# Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey 2002-2003 

Jakarta, Indonesia
National Family Planning Coordinating Board Jakarta, Indonesia

Ministry of Health
Jakarta, Indonesia

ORC Macro
Calverton, Maryland USA

July 2004

This report summarizes the findings of the 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS) carried out by Badan Pusat Statistik (BPS-Statistics Indonesia). The IYARHS is part of the worldwide Demographic and Health Surveys program, which is designed to collect data on fertility, family planning, and maternal and child health.

This publication was made possible through support provided by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). The opinions expressed herein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of USAID.

Additional information about the survey may be obtained from the Directorate for Population Statistics, BPS, Jalan Dr. Sutomo No. 6-8, Jakarta 10710, Indonesia (Telephone/fax 345-6285, Email: kependudukan@mailhost.bps.go.id).

Additional information about the DHS program may be obtained by contacting: MEASURE DHS, ORC Macro, 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton, MD 20705, USA (Telephone 301-572-0200; Fax 301-572-0999; Email: reports@orcmacro.com Internet: www.measuredhs.com).

Recommended citation:
Badan Pusat Statistik (BPS-Statistics Indonesia) and ORC Macro. 2004. Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey 2002-2003. Calverton, Maryland, USA: BPS-Statistics Indonesia and ORC Macro.

## CONTENTS

TABLES AND FIGURES ..... vii
ACRONYMS ..... xi
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS ..... xiii
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION
1.1 Background ..... 1
1.2 National Population and Health Programs for Adolescents .....  2
1.3 Objectives of the Survey .....  3
1.4 Organization of the Survey ..... 3
1.4.1 Sample Design and Implementation ..... 3
1.4.2 Pretest Activities ..... 4
1.4.3 Survey Questionnaires ..... 4
1.4.4 Training ..... 5
1.4.5 Data Collection ..... 5
1.4.6 Data Processing ..... 6
1.5 Response Rates ..... 6
CHAPTER 2 PROFILE OF YOUNG ADULTS
2.1 Sociodemographic Dimension ..... 7
2.1.1 Respondent's Characteristics ..... 7
2.1.2 Living Arrangements ..... 8
2.1.3 Household Assets .....  8
2.1.4 Current Activity ..... 10
2.2 Education ..... 11
2.2.1 Educational Attainment ..... 11
2.2.2 Reason for Not Going to School ..... 12
2.3 Employment ..... 13
CHAPTER 3 MEDIA EXPOSURE
3.1 Exposure to Mass Media ..... 17
3.2 Radio Listening ..... 19
3.3 Television Watching ..... 21
CHAPTER 4 KNOWLEDGE ABOUT HUMAN REPRODUCTION AND EXPERIENCE OF PUBERTY
4.1 Knowledge and Experience of Puberty ..... 23
4.1.1 Knowledge of Physical Changes ..... 23
4.1.2 Source of Knowledge of Physical Changes ..... 24
4.1.3 Menstruation ..... 25
4.1.4 Wet Dreams ..... 27
4.2 Knowledge of Fertile Period and Risk of Pregnancy ..... 28
4.3 Health Examination Before Marriage ..... 29
4.4 Knowledge about Anemia ..... 30
4.4.1 Knowledge of Causes of Anemia ..... 31
4.4.2 Knowledge of Anemia Treatment ..... 31
4.5 Discussion on Reproductive Health ..... 32
4.6 Instruction on Reproductive Health ..... 35
CHAPTER 5 FAMILY PLANNING
5.1 Knowledge of Contraception ..... 37
5.2 Intention of Use Family Planning ..... 39
5.3 Source of Contraception ..... 41
5.4 Need for Family Planning Services for Adolescents ..... 42
5.5 Attitudes about Condom Use ..... 43
CHAPTER 6 MARRIAGE AND PREFERENCE FOR CHILDREN
6.1 Attitudes about Marriage ..... 45
6.2 Decisions about Marriage ..... 47
6.3 Preference for Children ..... 48
6.3.1 Ideal Age at First Birth ..... 48
6.3.2 Ideal Number of Children ..... 50
6.3.3 Decision on Number of Children ..... 52
CHAPTER 7 SMOKING, DRINKING, AND USE OF DRUGS
7.1 Smoking ..... 55
7.1.1 Initiation of Cigarette Smoking ..... 57
7.1.2 Current Cigarette Smoking ..... 59
7.2 Alcohol Drinking ..... 59
7.2.1 Initiation of Drinking ..... 61
7.3 Drug Use ..... 63
CHAPTER 8 KNOWLEDGE OF HIV/AIDS AND OTHER SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS
8.1 Knowledge of HIV/AIDS ..... 65
8.2 Knowledge of Ways to Avoid Contracting HIV/AIDS ..... 67
8.3 Knowledge of Programmatically Important Ways to Avoid HIV/AIDS ..... 68
8.4 Knowledge of HIV/AIDS-related Issues ..... 70
8.5 Social Aspects of HIV/AIDS ..... 71
8.6 Source of Information on HIV/AIDS ..... 72
8.7 Testing for HIV ..... 73
8.8 Knowledge of Other Sexually Transmitted Infections ..... 73
8.9 Source of Information about Sexually Transmitted Infections Other Than HIV/AIDS ..... 75
8.10 Knowledge of Symptoms of Sexually Transmitted Infections ..... 75
CHAPTER 9 DATING AND SEXUAL EXPERIENCE
9.1 Dating ..... 77
9.2 Sexual Experience ..... 78
9.2.1 Attitude about Premarital Sex ..... 78
9.2.2 Attitudes toward Virginity ..... 79
9.2.3 Sexual Experience ..... 80
9.3 Use of Condoms ..... 82
REFERENCES ..... 83
APPENDIX A SAMPLING DESIGN ..... 85
A. 1 Introduction ..... 85
A. 2 Sample Design ..... 85
APPENDIX B ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERRORS ..... 87
APPENDIX C QUESTIONNAIRES ..... 91

## TABLES AND FIGURES

Page
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION
Table $1.1 \quad$ Population size ..... 2
Table 1.2 Results of the household and individual interviews .....  7
CHAPTER 2 PROFILE OF YOUNG ADULTS
Table 2.1 Background characteristics of respondents ..... 7
Table $2.2 \quad$ Presence of adolescents in the household ..... 8
Table 2.3 Relationship to head of household ..... 8
Table $2.4 \quad$ Wealth status ..... 9
Table 2.5 Current activity ..... 10
Table 2.6 Educational attainment by background characteristics ..... 11
Table 2.7 Reason for not going to school ..... 12
Table $2.8 \quad$ Type of payment received for employment ..... 13
Table 2.9 Use of earnings ..... 14
Table 2.10 Contribution of earnings to household expenditures ..... 15
CHAPTER 3 MEDIA EXPOSURE
Table $3.1 \quad$ Exposure to mass media ..... 17
Table $3.2 \quad$ Radio listening ..... 19
Table 3.3 Messages on the radio ..... 20
Table $3.4 \quad$ Television watching ..... 21
Table 3.5 Messages on television ..... 22
Figure 3.1 Percentage of women age 15-24 who have been exposed to various types of mass media, by marital status ..... 16
Figure 3.2 Percentage of men age 15-24 who have been exposed to various types of mass media, by marital status ..... 18
CHAPTER 4 KNOWLEDGE ABOUT HUMAN REPRODUCTION AND EXPERIENCE OF PUBERTY
Table $4.1 \quad$ Knowledge of physical changes at puberty ..... 23
Table $4.2 \quad$ Source of knowledge of physical changes at puberty ..... 24
Table $4.3 \quad$ Age at first menstruation ..... 25
Table 4.4 Discussion of menstruation before first menses ..... 26
Table 4.5 Discussion of menstruation at time of first menses ..... 26
Table $4.6 \quad$ Age at first wet dream ..... 27
Table $4.7 \quad$ Discussion of wet dreams before first wet dream ..... 28
Table $4.8 \quad$ Knowledge of the fertile period ..... 28
Table 4.9 Knowledge of risk of pregnancy ..... 29
Table 4.10 Test before marriage ..... 30
Table 4.11 Knowledge of anemia ..... 30
Table $4.12 \quad$ Knowledge of causes of anemia ..... 31
Table $4.13 \quad$ Knowledge of anemia treatment ..... 32
Table $4.14 \quad$ Discussion of reproductive health ..... 33
Table $4.15 \quad$ Preferred source for more information about reproductive health ..... 34
Table $4.16 \quad$ Schools as a source of information on reproductive health ..... 35
Figure 4.1 Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who discussed reproductive health with specific persons ..... 33
CHAPTER 5 FAMILY PLANNING
Table 5.1 Knowledge of contraceptive methods ..... 37
Table 5.2 Knowledge of contraception by marital status ..... 39
Table 5.3.1 Preferred method of contraception for future use: women ..... 39
Table 5.3.2 Preferred method of contraception for future use: men ..... 40
Table 5.4.1 Preferred method of contraception for partner: women ..... 40
Table 5.4.2 Preferred method of contraception for partner: men ..... 41
Table 5.5.1 Source of contraception: women ..... 41
Table 5.5.2 Source of contraception: men. ..... 42
Table 5.6 Attitudes toward provision of family planning services to unmarried adolescents ..... 43
Table 5.7 Attitudes about condom use ..... 44
Figure 5.1 Knowledge of family planning among women and men age 15-24. ..... 38
Figure 5.2 Attitudes about condom use among unmarried women and men age 15-24 ..... 44
CHAPTER 6 MARRIAGE AND PREFERENCE FOR CHILDREN
Table 6.1.1 Ideal age at marriage for women ..... 45
Table 6.1.2 Ideal age at marriage for men ..... 46
Table 6.2 Decision on whom to marry ..... 47
Table 6.3.1 Ideal age at first birth for women ..... 49
Table 6.3.2 Ideal ate at first birth for men ..... 50
Table $6.4 \quad$ Ideal number of children ..... 51
Table 6.5 Ideal number of children by marital status ..... 51
Table 6.6 Decision on number of children ..... 52
Figure $6.1 \quad$ Person(s) who decide(s) whom the respondent will marry, women and men age 15-24 ..... 48
CHAPTER 7 SMOKING, DRINKING, AND USE OF DRUGS
Table 7.1 Cigarette smoking ..... 57
Table 7.2 Initiation of cigarette smoking ..... 57
Table 7.3 Number of cigarettes smoked ..... 59
Table $7.4 \quad$ Alcohol drinking ..... 60
Table $7.5 \quad$ Initiation of drinking. ..... 62
Table 7.6 Drinking behavior ..... 62
Table 7.7 Use of drugs ..... 63
Figure 7.1 Percent distribution of unmarried women age 15-24 who have smoked cigarettes, by age at which they first smoked ..... 58
Figure 7.2 Percent distribution of unmarried men age 15-24 who have smoked cigarettes, by age at which they first smoked ..... 58
Figure 7.3 Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have ever smoked cigarettes and percentage who have ever drunk alcohol. ..... 61
CHAPTER 8 KNOWLEDGE OF HIV/AIDS AND OTHER SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS
Table 8.1 Knowledge of HIV/AIDS ..... 65
Table $8.2 \quad$ Knowledge of ways to avoid HIV/AIDS ..... 67
Table $8.3 \quad$ Knowledge of programmatically important ways to avoid HIV/AIDS ..... 68
Table $8.4 \quad$ Knowledge of HIV/AIDS-related issues ..... 71
Table 8.5 Social aspects of HIV/AIDS ..... 72
Table 8.6 Source of information on HIV/AIDS ..... 72
Table $8.7 \quad$ Testing for HIV. ..... 73
Table $8.8 \quad$ Knowledge of other sexually transmitted infections ..... 74
Table $8.9 \quad$ Source of information on sexually transmitted infections other than HIV/AIDS ..... 75
Table 8.10 Knowledge of symptoms of STIs ..... 76
Figure 8.1 Percentage of women age 15-24 who have heard of HIV/AIDS, by marital status ..... 66
Figure 8.2 Percentage of men age 15-24 who have heard of HIV/AIDS, by marital status ..... 67
Figure $8.3 \quad$ Knowledge of ways to avoid HIV/AIDS among women age 15-24, by marital status ..... 69
Figure 8.4 Knowledge of ways to avoid HIV/AIDS among men age 15-24, by marital status ..... 70
CHAPTER 9 DATING AND SEXUAL EXPERIENCE
Table 9.1 Age at first date ..... 77
Table $9.2 \quad$ Attitudes about premarital sex. ..... 78
Table 9.3 Reasons for approval of premarital sex among men ..... 79
Table $9.4 \quad$ Attitudes toward virginity ..... 80
Table $9.5 \quad$ Sexual experience among friends ..... 80
Table $9.6 \quad$ Age at first sex ..... 81
Table 9.7 Condom use ..... 82
Figure 9.1 Reasons for having first sex among men age 15-24 ..... 82

## APPENDIX A SAMPLE DESIGN

Table A. 1 Allocation of census blocks by province .................................................................. 86
APPENDIX B ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERRORS
Table B. 1 List of selected variables for sampling errors, IYARHS 2002-2003 ...................... 89
Table B. 2 Sampling errors, IYARHS 2002-2003 ............................................................... 90

## ACRONYMS

| BKKBN | Badan Koordinasi Keluarga Berencana Nasional (National Family Planning <br> Coordinating Board) |
| :--- | :--- |
| BPS | Badan Pusat Statistik (BPS-Statistics Indonesia) <br> Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey |
| IDHS | Perkumpulan Keluarga Berencana Indonesia (Indonesian chapter of the International <br> PKBI |
| Planned Parenthood Federation) |  |
| Susenas | Survei Sosial-ekonomi Nasional (National Socio-economic Survey), national-level <br> survey conducted by BPS annually |
| UNFPA | United Nations Population Fund <br> UNICEF |
| USited Nations Children's Fund |  |
| UHO | United States Agency for International Development |
| WHO | World Health Organization |

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

## Fertility

Most unmarried women and men in Indonesia live with their parents before they are married; three in four women ( 74 percent) and eight in ten men live in households headed by their parents. Younger respondents are more likely than older respondents to live with their parents. Many households in Indonesia include extended families; 10 percent each of unmarried women and men are relatives of the household head and 7 percent of women and 2 percent of men are unrelated to the household head.

## Current Activity

Women are more likely to be in school only, whereas men are more likely to be working only. As expected, younger respondents are more likely to be in school, while older respondents are more likely to be working. Urban respondents are more likely to be in school than rural respondents, whereas rural respondents are more likely to be working than urban respondents. Better-educated respondents are more likely to be in school only, whereas those with less education are more likely to be working only.

A group of adolescents who deserves a special attention are those who are neither going to school nor working ( 21 percent of women and 13 percent of men). This group is more likely to be found among rural women (28 percent) and urban men (14 percent).

## Exposure to Mass Media

By far, the most popular mass media among adolescents is television, with 88 percent of women and 86 percent of men report watching television at least once a week. Twenty-eight percent of women and 27 percent of men listen to the radio at least once a week, watch television at least once a week, and read a newspaper or magazine at least once a week, and only 8 percent or less are not exposed to any of these three media. In general, older respondents, those living in ur-
ban areas, and those with secondary or higher education are the most likely to be exposed to the media.

## EdUCATION

Most survey respondents have attended formal education. Only 6 percent of women and 7 percent of men have not completed primary education and about one in three women and men have completed secondary education. Urban respondents tend to have better education than rural respondents.

Literacy is almost universal among young adults in Indonesia; urban respondents are only slightly more likely than rural residents to be literate.

## Knowledge and Experience of Signs of Puberty

Knowledge of young adults about physical changes as a girl and a boy moves into adulthood was investigated in the survey. For changes in a boy, the most reported change by both female and male respondents is the change in voice and development of muscles and growth of facial hair. For physical changes in a girl, growth in breasts is a common knowledge among female and male respondents. Women are more likely than men to mention menstruation ( 70 percent of women compared with 37 percent of men). Few respondents mention increase in sexual arousal as one of the signs of adolescence in a girl or in a boy.

Less than 1 percent of female respondents have never menstruated. A small proportion (4 percent) had their first menstruation before age 12. By age 15 , practically all women have menstruated. Younger women start to have their period at an earlier age than older women. For example, 88 percent of women age 15 have menstruated at age 14, compared with 75 percent of 24 year olds.

Two percent of men had their first wet dream before age 12. By age 15,68 percent of men have had their first wet dream, and by age 17, practically all men reported having had wet dreams. Younger men experienced their first wet dream earlier than older men. For example, 59 percent of men age 15 have had
a wet dream by age 14, compared with 29 percent of 24 -year olds.

## Discussion on Reproductive Health Topics

Discussion of topics related to reproductive health among young adults is not common; 13 percent of female respondents and 22 percent of male respondents never discussed reproductive health with anyone. The majority of the respondents who discussed reproductive health issues talked with their peers ( 74 percent of women and 69 percent of men). Women talk with family members and relatives on reproductive health more than men; 49 percent of women talked to their parents and 33 percent talked to their siblings, compared with 13 percent and 15 percent of men, respectively.

The role of teachers in imparting knowledge about reproductive health is significant; 32 percent of women and 30 percent of men said that they discussed these issues with their teachers. It is not clear whether the respondents actually discussed the topic with their teachers or received the information as part of class instructions. Health service providers and religious leaders play a less significant role as a source of information on reproductive health. Overall, for both women and men, younger, rural and less educated respondents are less likely than other subgroups of respondents to discuss reproductive health with anyone.

## Family Planning

Knowledge of family planning. Knowledge of contraceptive methods among unmarried young adults in Indonesia is widespread ( 95 percent of women and 91 percent of men). Virtually all respondents who have heard of at least one contraceptive method have heard of modern methods. Unmarried women and men are only slightly less knowledgeable about family planning compared with currently married women 15-49 and currently married men 15-54 interviewed in the 2002-2003 Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey (IDHS).

The most commonly known methods among unmarried women are injectables and the pill (90 percent each), followed by the male condom (77 percent). For unmarried men, the most commonly known methods are condoms ( 86 percent), the pill
(79 percent), and injectables (67 percent). Older women and men (age 20-24) are more likely to know family planning methods than their younger counterparts (age 15-19).

Intention to use family planning. In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked if they intended to use a method at any time in the future. Overall, 85 percent of women and 81 percent of men express their intention to use a method of family planning in the future. While the majority of respondents want to use a modern method ( 84 percent of women and 79 percent of men), their preferred methods differ. Most of the women who intend to use contraception in the future prefer to use injectables or the pill ( 39 percent and 36 percent, respectively), while the most popular method for men is condom, mentioned by 68 percent of the respondents.

Knowledge of fertile period. The success of periodic abstinence as a family planning method depends on women and men's understanding of the monthly cycle and the days when a woman is most likely to conceive. Therefore, basic knowledge of the mechanisms of reproduction including the women's monthly fertile cycle is important. Knowledge about the fertile period is deficient among young adults in Indonesia; less than one in three gave the correct response that a woman has the greatest chance of becoming pregnant in the middle of her ovulatory cycle.

Family planning services for adolescents. Currently, family planning services that are available to adolescents in Indonesia offer a wide range of information, education, and counseling. However, provision of contraceptive methods to unmarried persons is not part of the national family planning program. In the 2002-2003 IYARHS survey, one in four women say that family planning services should be provided to unmarried adolescents. More than half of women who think that family planning services should be available to adolescents want to get information about family planning and 15 percent of those who want to have family planning methods available to adolescents want to have the pill be provided to unmarried adolescents if they need it.

Male respondents are less likely than female respondents to agree that family planning services should be available to unmarried adolescents; 41 percent of men think that information on family planning should be available to unmarried young people. For men, the most important contraceptive method which
should be provided is condom (20 percent), followed by the pill (6 percent). Two contraceptive methods, the pill and condoms, are the most often mentioned methods by both women and men, probably because they are more accessible in terms of price and availability.

Younger, urban, and better-educated women are more likely to think that information on family planning should be provided to unmarried adolescents than other women. However, with regard to provision of specific methods, less-educated women are more likely to agree that specific methods should be provided to unmarried adolescents. For example, 28 percent of women with no education want to have injectables be available to unmarried young women, compared with 2 percent of women who completed secondary school.

## Knowledge of HIV/AIDS and Other Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIS)

Knowledge of HIV/AIDS. Nine in ten women and eight in ten men have heard of AIDS and the majority ( 67 percent of women and 64 percent of men) say that AIDS can be avoided. Older respondents, those who live in urban areas, and those who are better educated are more knowledgeable about HIV/AIDS than other respondents. The most significant difference in knowledge is by the respondent's education. For example, nine in ten women with secondary or higher education believe that there is a way to avoid getting the disease compared with two in ten (22 percent) of women with no education.

Source of knowledge of HIV/AIDS. By far, television is the most important media for obtaining information about HIV/AIDS, with eight in ten women and men reporting having heard of AIDS from television. Health professionals on the other hand, are not cited as a common source of information on AIDS (3 percent and 5 percent among unmarried women and men, respectively).

Knowledge of STIs. The IYARHS respondents were asked if they have heard of other STIs, and whether they could name the infections. Two in three women mentioned syphilis and 27 percent cited gonorrhea. Knowledge among men shows a different pattern; men are more likely than women to mention syphilis ( 86 percent), while only 28 percent cited gonorrhea. A large proportion of the
respondents mentioned other infections that could not be classified by any of the categories used in the survey.

## Knowledge about Anemia

Four in five women and six in ten men report to have heard of anemia. The majority of these respondents ( 81 percent of women and 74 percent of men) say that anemia is a blood deficit (kurang darah), which is the most widely used term to identify anemia in Indonesia. A large proportion of the respondents are unable to identify the cause of anemia. Among those who give valid responses, about half cite lack of various dietary intakes as reasons for being anemic. More than half of the respondents say that anemia should be treated by taking pills to "increase blood" (pil tambah darah). A much lower proportion of respondents mention taking iron tablets ( 11 percent of women and 14 percent of men).

## Attitudes about Virginity, Marriage, and Children

Virginity. Both women and men regard virginity for a woman highly ( 98 percent each). This perception does not vary much by age or residence, although women and men with no education are slightly less likely to agree about virginity than educated respondents.

Marriage. In general, men think that women should marry at an earlier age than women do. For example, while 63 percent of women think that the ideal age at marriage for a woman is 24 years or younger, the corresponding proportion for men is 77 percent. Level of education for men and women does not have a clear association with ideal age at marriage for women. Most respondents, regardless of gender, agreed that men should marry at age 25 or older. Urban men think that men should marry at an older age than rural men.

Decisions about marriage. A high proportion of respondents say that they alone will decide whom to marry ( 63 percent of women and 72 percent of men). Thirty-three percent of women and 25 percent of men say that their parents and they themselves will decide on whom they will marry. Parents' role in determining the future spouse is small, few respondents report that their parents alone will decide on their future spouse ( 4 percent of women and 3 percent of men).

Among women, older respondents are slightly more likely than younger respondents to say that they
are going to make the decision on whom they will marry themselves ( 64 percent compared with 60 percent). On the other hand, younger men are less likely than older respondents to make this decision themselves ( 69 percent compared with 76 percent).

Premarital sex. Acceptance of premarital sex is low. In general, women are less likely than men to accept premarital sex and premarital sex is more acceptable for men. Younger respondents and respondents living in rural areas are more open to premarital sex than other respondents. However, the most significant variation is found among women across educational subgroups; women with no education are more than four times more likely to accept premarital sex for women and men than their educated peers.

The 2002-2003 IYARHS respondents report that under certain circumstances, such as if the couple plan to marry each other, if the couple like or love each other, or if they know the consequences, premarital sex is permitted. In general, men have higher acceptance of premarital sex. Six in ten men say approve premarital sex if the couple like sex, love each other, or plan to marry, and more than half of men accept premarital sex if the couple want to show their love to each other. Younger men (age 15-19) are consistently more likely than older men (age 20-24) to accept premarital sex for any reason specified in the survey.

Sexual intercourse. Less than 1 percent of women and 5 percent for men admitted openly that they have had sexual intercourse. As expected, older men are more likely to report having had sex. While peer pressure has been assumed to be the strongest force behind adolescents having sex, only one out of seven men say that they feel pressured by their friends to have sex. The strongest motivation reported by men is because they like the person they had sex with (four in ten men) and curiosity (three in ten men).

Preference for children. Overall, men and women at all ages want the same number of children; the ideal number of children for women is 2.6 children compared with 2.7 children for men. Comparison with ever-married women and men shows that unmarried women and men are as likely as their married peers to want small families.

Decisionmaker on number of children. Most of the respondents think that husband and wife together should decide on the number of children they would have. Individual decisions are not popular among both women and men. For instance, the percentage of respondents who think that a wife alone should decide the number of children is only 2 percent among women and one percent among men.

Less educated respondents are more likely to think that the husband alone should decide on the number of children a couple would have. This is particularly true among men. For example, while 11 percent of men with no education think that the husband should make this decision, the corresponding proportion for men who completed secondary school is 6 percent.

## Data Source

Data presented in this report come from the 2002-2003 IYARHS implemented by Badan Pusat Statistik (BPS-Statistics Indonesia) in collaboration with the National Family Planning Coordinating Board (BKKBN) and the Ministry of Health, with technical assistance provided by ORC Macro. This survey is funded by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) through ORC Macro.

The 2002-2003 IYARHS sample covered 1,815 unmarried women and 2,341 unmarried men. These respondents were identified in households covered in the 2002-2003 Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey (IDHS). The IYARHS sample was designed to provide estimates at the national level. For this purpose, 15 provinces were covered in the 2002-2003 IYARHS: Riau, South Sumatera, Lampung, DKI Jakarta, West Java, Central Java, DI Yogyakarta, East Java, Banten, West Nusa Tenggara, West Kalimantan, South Kalimantan, North Sulawesi, South Sulawesi and Gorontalo.

## INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 BACKGROUND

Adolescence has been defined in various ways. Basically, it marks the transition from childhood to adulthood. The World Health Organization (WHO, 1975) defines adolescence to include physical, mental, and socioeconomic progression. Physically, secondary sex characteristics change to sexual and reproductive maturity. Adult mental processes and adult identity are developed during adolescent years. Economically, this is the time when a transition from total socioeconomic dependence to relative independence takes place. This is also a critical stage in life, when major decisions regarding career and roles in life are being made and preparatory activities are undertaken (Raymundo et al., 1999).

Age has been used to distinguish the adolescents according to their physical development, such as early adolescence (age 10-14), middle adolescence (age 15-19), and young adulthood (age 20-24) (JamesTraore, 2001). While WHO defines adolescence to cover all persons age 10-19 (WHO, 1975), the Indonesia Ministry of Health redefined this group to include only unmarried persons age 10-19.

For adolescent reproductive health (ARH) purposes, it was desirable to include youth age 10-19 in the survey; however, a decision was made to focus on unmarried women and men age 15-24, to ensure a sufficient number of respondents for risk behavior related to smoking tobacco, drinking alcoholic beverages, using drugs, and engaging in sexual relations. Therefore, in this survey, the terms "adolescents," "young people," and "young adults" are used interchangeably to refer to unmarried women and men age $15-24$. In Bahasa Indonesia, the term is translated as remaja.

Interest in adolescents in Indonesia stemmed partly from the fact that young women and men compose a growing proportion of the population; one in five Indonesians belong to the 15-24 age group. In number, they increased from 35 million in 1980 to more than 40 million in 2000 (BPS, 1992; BPS, 2001). Among the 40 million youth age $15-24,13.4$ million women and 17.3 million men have never married (Table 1.1). This is the population that is the focus of this survey. The population of Indonesia can be classified as "young," with a large proportion being in the younger age groups. In 2000, 21.1 million people were age 15-19, and 19.3 million were age 20-24. The large size of this population has a built-in momentum for population growth. When the young population reaches reproductive age, the result will be a high population growth rate for some years to come.

Numerous small-scale studies have been carried out in Indonesia to measure the knowledge, attitudes, and behavior of young people with respect to basic hygiene, health, human reproductive system, and exposure to information on these subjects. These studies vary in geographic coverage, focus, and age range. They reveal that government efforts on the provision of health information to adolescents have focused on classes in basic hygiene and health in primary and middle level education. Few activities have been geared to students at higher education levels and outside the formal education system (Ministry of Health et al., 2001).

Currently, five government agencies in Indonesia are entrusted with the task of addressing the needs of the youth. They include the Ministry of National Education, the Ministry of Health, the Ministry for Social Affairs, the Ministry for Religious Affairs, and the National Family Planning Coordinating Board (BKKBN). Many nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) have been active in providing information, education, and counseling to young people in Indonesia since 1986.

## Table 1.1 Population size

Percent distribution of the population age 15-24 by age, sex, and marital status, according to urban-and rural residence, Indonesia 2000

| Age, sex, and marital status | Urban |  | Rural |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Males 15-19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Never married | 4,532,075 | 97.3 | 5,790,534 | 96.6 | 10,322,614 | 96.9 |
| Ever married | 123,947 | 2.7 | 202,792 | 3.4 | 326,734 | 3.1 |
| Total | 4,656,022 | 100.0 | 5,993,326 | 100.0 | 10,649,348 | 100.0 |
| Males 20-24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Never married | 3,627,290 | 80.1 | 3,223,545 | 68.5 | 6,850,835 | 74.2 |
| Ever married | 901,624 | 19.9 | 1,485,005 | 31.5 | 2,386,629 | 25.8 |
| Total | 4,528,914 | 100.0 | 4,708,550 | 100.0 | 9,237,464 | 100.0 |
| Females 15-19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Never married | 4,444,660 | 91.7 | 4,661,161 | 82.4 | 9,105,821 | 86.7 |
| Ever married | 401,115 | 8,3 | 993,233 | 17.6 | 1,394,348 | 13.3 |
| Total | 4,845,775 | 100.0 | 5,654,394 | 100.0 | 10,500,169 | 100.0 |
| Females 20-24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Never married | 2,716,900 | 55,8 | 1,603,618 | 31.1 | 4,320,518 | 43.1 |
| Ever married | 2,148,999 | 44,2 | 3,551,120 | 68.9 | 5,700,119 | 56.9 |
| Total | 4,865,899 | 100.0 | 5,154,738 | 100.0 | 10,020,637 | 100.0 |

Source: Population of Indonesia: Results of the 2000 Population Census, Badan Pusat Statistik catalog \#2117, 2001, Tables 3.1-3.6.

Existing programs undertaken by NGOs and international private voluntary organizations are limited in scope, and their sustainability is not guaranteed. A task force on ARH was established with the Ministry of National Education as the leading institution. The task force has not functioned fully, especially in the era of decentralization, where each district is expected to define and carry out its respective programs. Therefore, guidelines are needed for districts to train health personnel in providing services to meet the needs of adolescents, develop curricula in each level of education, and network and share information among agencies working in the adolescent health area.

### 1.2 National Population and Health Programs for Adolescents

Recognizing the magnitude of this group as well as the issues associated with it, the government of Indonesia joined countries in Asia and the Pacific region in considering adolescent health as a major concern (ESCAP, 2001:45). However, the concern was not followed by relevant actions. Furthermore, while many adolescent reproductive health programs were developed, none have a national coverage. In the aftermath of political and economic crises of 1997-1998 in Indonesia, social and health issues of school-age children were not high on the agenda of the government of Indonesia and did not attract the interest of either politicians or legislative members.

In the National Development Program (Program Pembangunan Nasional/Propenas) 2000-2004, ARH is one of the government programs in the sociocultural development sector (Republik Indonesia, 2000). The objective of this program is to enhance the knowledge, attitude, and behavior of adolescents in reproductive health. Five main targets of the national ARH policies initiated in 2001 are:

1. To decrease the number of population who marry young
2. To increase understanding of adolescent reproductive health
3. To reduce the incidence of teenage pregnancies
4. To reduce the incidence of premarital pregnancies
5. To increase knowledge of sexually transmitted infections (STIs) among youth.

Programs are also being developed to increase the knowledge of youth on infectious diseases, including acute respiratory infections, diarrhea, tuberculosis, and malaria. Furthermore, programs are being developed to improve knowledge on mental health, neurosis, psychosis, and the use of illicit and addictive drugs (Sahanaya, 2002). The policy was implemented using a clinic-based approach and a community-based approach. The first approach was developed by Perkumpulan Keluarga Berencana Indonesia (PKBI), the Indonesian chapter of the International Planned Parenthood Federation, which operates through youth centers. Services in these centers include counseling, group discussions, hotline and medical services, and training in personal development. The second approach, which is preferred by the government, relies on a referral system to handle problems.

### 1.3 Objectives of the Survey

In the absence of a national picture of the situation of adolescents in Indonesia, the primary objective of the 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS) is to provide policymakers and program managers with data on knowledge, attitudes, and behavior of young adults about human reproduction, relationships, HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections. Being the first nationally representative survey of this kind in Indonesia, findings of the survey will also provide program managers with baseline data on these issues.

Specifically, the 2002-2003 IYARHS was designed to:

- Measure the level of knowledge of young adults about reproductive health issues
- Examine the attitudes of young adults on various issues in reproductive health
- Measure the level of tobacco use, alcohol consumption, and drug use
- Measure the level of sexual activity among young adults
- Explore young adults' awareness of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections.


### 1.4 Organization of the Survey

The 2002-2003 IYARHS was implemented by Badan Pusat Statistik (BPS-Statistics Indonesia) with funding from the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), through ORC Macro, which provided technical assistance.

### 1.4.1 Sample Design and Implementation

The 2002-2003 IYARHS is a subsample of the 2002-2003 Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey (IDHS), which was also implemented by BPS (BPS-Statistics Indonesia and ORC Macro, 2003). The IYARHS sample covered 1,815 unmarried women and 2,341 unmarried men. The respondents were identified in the 2002-2003 IDHS Household Questionnaire. The IDHS sample was drawn from a frame of census blocks (CBs) developed for the 2002 National Socioeconomic Survey (Susenas), for which a household listing had been conducted. The list includes all private households, which are defined as a person or a group of persons who usually sleep in the same housing unit and have a common arrangement for the preparation and consumption of food. People who live in institutional households such as dormitories and military barracks are not listed, and hence have no chance of being included in the survey.

The IYARHS sample was stratified to yield reliable estimates at the national level. The remaining 26 provinces included in the Susenas are grouped in six strata: two in Sumatera and one each in Java, Nusa Tenggara, Kalimantan, and Sulawesi. In Sumatera, the provinces are grouped according to their level of risk in the use of tobacco, use of alcohol, and sexual behavior. Those with high risk, Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam, North Sumatera, and Riau, form a stratum. The remaining provinces in Sumatera form another stratum. Because of the small size of Bangka Belitung province relative to South Sumatera, from which it was split off, Bangka Belitung was omitted from the IYARHS. All of the provinces in Java were included in the survey. In other strata, the number of provinces to represent the stratum is determined, and within each stratum, provinces are selected with probability proportional to their population size. Fifteen provinces are covered in the 2002-2003 IYARHS: Riau, South Sumatera, Lampung, DKI Jakarta, West Java, Central Java, DI Yogyakarta, East Java, Banten, West Nusa Tenggara, West Kalimantan, South Kalimantan, North Sulawesi, South Sulawesi, and Gorontalo.

A total of 1,592 CBs were selected for the IDHS, of which 364 CBs were selected for the IYARHS. Twenty-five households were selected from each CB to be interviewed in the survey. The IDHS field teams visited these households and identified all unmarried women and unmarried men age 155-24 living in the households. These women and men are eligible for individual interviews in the IYARHS. The IDHS teams copied the identification of eligible respondents to a specially designed form, which was passed on to the IYARHS teams. The IYARHS teams visited only households in which there were eligible respondents.

In the 2002 Susenas, the Papua province was represented only by its capital, Jayapura City. Because of interest in obtaining data on high-risk behavior in terms of HIV/AIDS infections, the 20022003 IYARHS included Jayapura as a separate domain.

Findings of the 2002-2003 IYARHS are presented in two volumes: one for Indonesia and one for Jayapura City. This report presents the results of the IYARHS in Indonesia, excluding Jayapura City. The findings are based on data that were weighted to account for differential sampling probabilities and nonresponse at both the household and individual levels.

### 1.4.2 Pretest Activities

BPS pretested the questionnaire, control forms, and manuals in two provinces, West Java and South Kalimantan, in August 2002. In addition to testing the survey instruments, the pretest was aimed at testing the survey methodology and field operations.

Six interviewers participated in the pretest, three in each province. This staff formed two teams, consisting of one supervisor, one male interviewer, and one female interviewer. The training for the pretest lasted for ten days and was followed by a field pretest. The training was conducted following standard Demographic and Health Surveys training procedures, including class presentations, mock interviews, field practice, and tests. All of the participants were trained using the Household Questionnaire and the Individual Questionnaire. The training included practice interviews using the questionnaire in Indonesian and the local dialect. The instructors were staff of the BPS central office who have extensive experience as trainers in various household surveys carried out by BPS. Prior to the field staff training, the instructors attended training in all aspects of the pretest.

The IYARHS pretest was conducted simultaneously with the 2002-2003 IDHS pretest. As part of the IDHS and IYARHS training program, guest lecturers were invited to give talks on topics related to both surveys. For example, IYARHS training participants in West Java listened to a talk from a representative of PKBI on the human reproductive system, adolescent behavior, and how to successfully communicate with youths. PKBI has youth centers in almost all province capitals, including one in Bandung, the capital of West Java. The center has a long experience in organizing activities for youth. In

South Kalimantan, the IYARHS training participants joined the IDHS pretest participants in attending a talk from a representative of BKKBN.

The actual field pretest was conducted for one week in both urban and rural settings. In each province, one urban and one rural census block was selected. These census blocks were selected such that they were not included in the Susenas sample frame. A total of 98 households were visited, 49 in West Java and 49 in South Kalimantan. In these households, there were 29 unmarried females and 26 unmarried males age 15-24. Problems encountered during the pretest training and fieldwork were discussed among the interviewers and with representatives of agencies that have interest in adolescents, namely the Ministry of Health and BKKBN. On the basis of these discussions, the survey instruments were finalized.

### 1.4.3 Survey Questionnaires

Data in this survey were collected using the Individual Questionnaire. The questionnaire was translated into Indonesian from English. The Individual Questionnaire covers the following sections:

1. Respondent's background
2. Knowledge about human reproduction
3. Marriage and children
4. Role of family, school, and community
5. Smoking, drinking, and drugs
6. AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections
7. Dating and sexual behavior.

### 1.4.4 Training

Training of the survey field staff for the survey was preceded by training of instructors. This training was designed as a workshop format, where the participants took turns in leading the discussions in each aspect of the survey. This format was preferred to the formal lecture type of training because it gives participants more opportunity to learn about the subjects covered in the survey. The training took place in August 2002.

Training for the survey field staff took place in nine locations throughout the country: Medan (North Sumatera), Pandeglang (Banten), Jakarta (DKI Jakarta), Salatiga (Central Java), Malang (East Java), Banjarmasin (South Kalimantan), Ujung Pandang (South Sulawesi), Gorontalo and Jayapura (Papua). Training lasted for ten days and followed the model Demographic and Health Surveys training guidelines.

During training, interviewers were instructed to ensure that interviews were conducted in private, as presence of other persons may bias the respondent's response.

### 1.4.5 Data Collection

Data for the 2002-2003 IYARHS were collected by 31 interviewing teams. Each team consisted of one supervisor, one female interviewer, and one male interviewer. The number of sample points selected in a province determined the number of teams in that province. In each province, the Province Statistics Director was responsible for the implementation of the IDHS and IYARHS in that province, while the Chief of the Population and Social Statistics Division was assigned as the Field Coordinator. During the course of data collection, Province Statistics Office staff and CBS staff visited the field periodically to monitor the progress of the fieldwork. Data collection took place over a six-month period from November 21, 2002 to April 9, 2003.

### 1.4.6 Data Processing

All completed questionnaires, accompanied by the control forms, were returned to the BPS central office in Jakarta for data entry and processing. The data processing consisted of office editing, coding of open-ended questions, data entry, verification, and editing computer-identified errors. Since the IYARHS was implemented in tandem with the 2002-2003 IDHS, census blocks that were selected for both surveys were processed simultaneously. A team of about 40 data entry clerks, data editors, and data entry supervisors processed the data. Data entry and editing started in November 2002 with a computer package called CSPro (Census and Survey Processing System).

### 1.5 Response Rates

Table 1.2 shows response rates for the 2002-2003 IYARHS. A total of 9,099 households were selected in the sample, of which 8,730 were occupied. Of the households found in the survey, 8,633 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 99 percent.

| Number of households, number of interviews, and response rates, according to residence, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Result | Residence |  | Number |
|  | Urban | Rural |  |
| Household interviews |  |  |  |
| Households selected | 4,127 | 4,972 | 9,099 |
| Households occupied | 3,941 | 4,789 | 8,730 |
| Households interviews | 3,873 | 4,760 | 8,633 |
| Households response rate | 98.3 | 99.4 | 98.9 |
| Individual interviews: women |  |  |  |
| Number of eligible women | 1,311 | 876 | 2,187 |
| Number of eligible women interviewed | 1,092 | 723 | 1,815 |
| Eligible woman response rate | 83.3 | 82.5 | 83.0 |
| Individual interviews: men |  |  |  |
| Number of eligible men | 1,485 | 1,444 | 2,929 |
| Number of eligible men interviewed | 1,182 | 1,159 | 2,341 |
| Eligible man response rate | 79.6 | 80.3 | 79.9 |

In the interviewed households, 2,187 female and 2,929 male respondents were identified for individual interview. Of these, completed interviews were conducted with 1,815 women and 2,341 men, yielding response rates of 83 and 80 percent, respectively. The lower response rate for men is mostly due to the more frequent and longer absence of men from the household. These response rates are much lower than those from the 2002-2003 IDHS (BPS - Statistics Indonesia and ORC Macro, 2003), which included ever-married women age 15-49 and currently married men age 15-54, because young adults are more likely to be away from home during the day, either at school or work.

Respondents in the 2002-2003 IYARHS were, in many cases, the sons and daughters of the IDHS respondents. While permission to interview respondents age $15-17$ was sought from their parents or guardian, the information was not recorded in the data file. Very few respondents refused to be interviewed (less than 1 percent).

### 2.1 Sociodemographic Dimension

### 2.1.1 Respondent's Characteristics

This section provides information on the demographic and socioeconomic characteristics of the young adult respondents in this survey. The main background characteristics that are used in subsequent chapters to distinguish subgroups of young adults regarding knowledge, attitudes, and behavior in the area of reproductive health are age, residence (urban-rural), and level of education. Table 2.1 shows the distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 in the 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS) sample.

It should be noted that the urban-rural composition of unmarried women and men age 15-24 is not similar with the general population or with that of women and men age 15-24. While 42 percent of the population live in urban areas, more than half of women and men age 15-24 are found in these areas. Table 2.1 shows that unmarried women age $15-24$ are more likely to live in urban areas than in rural areas ( 65 percent compared with 35 percent).

| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by background characteristics, IYARHS, 20022003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Background characteristic | Weighted percent | Number of women |  | Weighted percent | Number of men |  |
|  |  | Weighted | Unweighted |  | Weighted | Unweighted |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 15.4 | 280 | 321 | 12.3 | 287 | 303 |
| 16 | 14.0 | 254 | 265 | 11.5 | 269 | 280 |
| 17 | 13.9 | 252 | 265 | 11.9 | 278 | 295 |
| 18 | 13.8 | 250 | 232 | 14.1 | 330 | 321 |
| 19 | 9.8 | 177 | 178 | 9.1 | 213 | 235 |
| 15-19 | 66.9 | 1,214 | 1,261 | 58.8 | 1,377 | 1,434 |
| 20 | 11.5 | 210 | 185 | 10.7 | 251 | 261 |
| 21 | 7.6 | 138 | 125 | 8.5 | 199 | 192 |
| 22 | 6.1 | 111 | 115 | 8.9 | 209 | 184 |
| 23 | 3.9 | 71 | 65 | 7.0 | 164 | 148 |
| 24 | 3.9 | 71 | 64 | 6.0 | 140 | 122 |
| 20-24 | 33.1 | 601 | 554 | 41.2 | 964 | 907 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 64.9 | 1,179 | 1,092 | 53.9 | 1,262 | 1,182 |
| Rural | 35.1 | 636 | 723 | 46.1 | 1,079 | 1,159 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No education | 0.6 | 10 | 11 | 0.8 | 18 | 19 |
| Some primary | 4.9 | 89 | 99 | 6.6 | 155 | 165 |
| Completed primary | 12.7 | 230 | 248 | 16.4 | 385 | 420 |
| Some secondary | 48.0 | 872 | 919 | 47.4 | 1,111 | 1,138 |
| Completed secondary | 33.8 | 614 | 538 | 28.7 | 673 | 599 |
| Religion |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Muslim | 93.7 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 94.9 | 2,222 | 2,204 |
| Protestant | 4.5 | 82 | 81 | 2.9 | 68 | 78 |
| Catholic | 0.9 | 16 | 17 | 1.4 | 32 | 36 |
| Hindu | 0.1 | 2 | 2 | 0.1 | 2 | 3 |
| Budhist | 0.6 | 11 | 12 | 0.4 | 9 | 12 |
| Khong Hu Chu | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 2 |
| Other/missing | 0.2 | 4 | 3 | 0.3 | 7 | 6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 1,815 | 1,815 | 100.0 | 2,341 | 2,341 |

### 2.1.2 Living Arrangements

Table 2.2 shows that 61 percent of households in the 2002-2003 IYARHS sample have no unmarried women and men age 15-24 who are eligible for individual interviews. One in four households has one eligible respondent, and one in eight ( 12 percent) has two. Only 3 percent of households have three respondents eligible for the individual interview, and 1 percent of households have four or more. Urban households are less likely to have eligible adolescents than rural households.

Table 2.3 presents the percent distribution of unmarried women and men age $15-24$ by their relationship to the head of household. Five percent each of unmarried women and men are the head of the household, five percent of

Table 2.2 Presence of adolescents in the household
Percent distribution of households by presence of unmarried women and men age 15-24, according to residence, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Number of <br> adolescents | Residence |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Urban | Rural | Total |
| 0 | 54.4 | 65.9 | 60.5 |
| 1 | 24.5 | 22.6 | 23.5 |
| 2 | 14.4 | 9.0 | 11.6 |
| 3 | 4.9 | 2.0 | 3.4 |
| $4+$ | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.1 |
|  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 4,098 | 4,535 | 8,633 | unmarried women and two percent men live with their siblings who head the household. As expected, older women and men are more likely than younger respondents to head a household. For example, 13 percent of women age 20-24 are the head of a household, compared with 1 percent of women age 15-19. Three in four women ( 74 percent) and eight in ten men live in households headed by their parents. This indicates that most women and men live with their parents before they are married. Younger respondents are more likely than older respondents to live with their parents.

Many households in Indonesia include extended families; 17 percent each of unmarried women and 12 percent men are listed as relatives (not members of the nuclear family) or not related to the household head.

| Table 2.3 Relationship to head of household |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by relationship to head of household, according to age, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Relationship to | Women |  |  | Men |  |  |
| head of household | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total |
| Self | 0.7 | 12.8 | 4.7 | 1.2 | 9.2 | 4.5 |
| Sibling | 3.8 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 1.1 | 3.2 | 2.0 |
| Child | 77.9 | 65.1 | 73.7 | 85.8 | 75.3 | 81.5 |
| Relative | 10.6 | 10.1 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 10.2 | 10.4 |
| Not related | 7.0 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 1.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 1,214 | 601 | 1,815 | 1,377 | 964 | 2,341 |

### 2.1.3 Household Assets

The 2002-2003 IDHS Household Questionnaire collected information on household ownership of a number of consumer items (including radio, television and car) and housing amenities (such as flooring material, source of drinking water, and toilet facilities). An asset-based wealth index was constructed to allow comparison in health status outcomes among people who belong to households which have been assigned into varying categories of wealth. The classification of households by wealth index is based on the number and kind of assets and amenities that they possess. The data are weighted by the sample weight and the number of household members to determine the cut off points for assigning the
households into quintiles. Each household is assigned a score, which is shared by all household members. It stands to reason that, since poorer households also tend to have larger family sizes, fewer households are assigned to the poorest quintile. Therefore, the number of people assigned to each quintile does not, in fact, represent the proportion of people in each quintile. Instead, it reflects the proportion of eligible respondents in the sampled households in each quintile determined by the above- mentioned method of weighting. Table 2.10 presents the distribution of IYARHS respondents according to their wealth status.

Table 2.4 indicates that, overall, 13 percent of women and 19 percent of men are in the poorest quintile. On the other hand, 49 percent of women and 42 percent of men are in the two highest wealth groups.

Table 2.4 also shows the close relationship between education and wealth status. Large proportions of respondents with no education live in poor households. On the other hand, better educated respondents belong to the wealthier households.

Table 2.4 Wealth status
Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by wealth index quintile, according to background characteristic, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lowest | Second | Middle | Fourth | Highest |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 15.9 | 18.0 | 20.0 | 18.4 | 27.7 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 8.2 | 17.6 | 20.6 | 17.5 | 36.1 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 3.1 | 13.5 | 19.6 | 21.1 | 42.7 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 32.3 | 25.9 | 21.3 | 12.7 | 7.8 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 41.0 | 19.6 | 10.5 | 8.5 | 20.4 | 107 |
| Completed primary | 24.7 | 19.8 | 23.5 | 9.9 | 22.2 | 241 |
| Some secondary | 13.4 | 17.4 | 21.8 | 20.2 | 27.1 | 886 |
| Completed secondary | 3.4 | 17.5 | 17.9 | 20.2 | 41.0 | 579 |
| Total | 13.3 | 17.9 | 20.2 | 18.1 | 30.5 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 21.3 | 19.3 | 19.3 | 19.6 | 20.6 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 16.6 | 16.3 | 22.5 | 22.4 | 22.2 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 2.4 | 12.0 | 23.2 | 26.5 | 35.8 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 39.1 | 25.1 | 17.5 | 14.0 | 4.3 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 45.0 | 24.9 | 17.0 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 194 |
| Completed primary | 40.9 | 25.5 | 19.0 | 11.4 | 3.2 | 398 |
| Some secondary | 15.9 | 18.9 | 21.3 | 24.5 | 19.4 | 1,097 |
| Completed secondary | 4.1 | 10.1 | 21.5 | 24.5 | 39.8 | 649 |
| Total | 19.3 | 18.1 | 20.6 | 20.7 | 21.2 | 2,341 |

### 2.1.4 Current Activity

In Table 2.5, adolescents are distinguished by the type of activity they are currently involved in (i.e., going to school, holding a job, going to school and holding a job, and neither going to school nor working). Four in ten women and more than one in four men ( 27 percent) are attending school only, while one in four women and about four in ten men ( 37 percent) are working only. As expected, younger respondents are more likely to be in school, and urban respondents are more likely than rural respondents to be in school, whereas rural respondents are more likely than urban respondents to be working.

| $\underline{\text { Table 2.5 Current activity }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by current activity, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Current activity |  |  |  |  | Total | Number |
| Background characteristic | Attending school only | Working only | Attending school and working | Neither attending school nor working | Other |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 49.7 | 18.2 | 3.1 | 19.8 | 9.2 | 100.0 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 19.0 | 39.6 | 2.5 | 22.7 | 16.2 | 100.0 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 44.5 | 25.6 | 3.0 | 16.7 | 10.2 | 100.0 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 30.5 | 24.6 | 2.7 | 28.3 | 13.9 | 100.0 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 6.5 | 40.7 | 0.0 | 39.0 | 13.9 | 100.0 | 107 |
| Completed primary | 2.7 | 55.6 | 0.0 | 28.7 | 13.0 | 100.0 | 241 |
| Some secondary | 56.7 | 14.6 | 3.2 | 16.4 | 9.2 | 100.0 | 886 |
| Completed secondary | 35.0 | 26.2 | 4.3 | 20.5 | 14.1 | 100.0 | 579 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest | 22.8 | 28.7 | 4.8 | 31.7 | 12.0 | 100.0 | 242 |
| Second | 41.6 | 19.3 | 3.3 | 20.6 | 15.1 | 100.0 | 324 |
| Middle | 40.0 | 21.9 | 0.7 | 25.6 | 11.8 | 100.0 | 366 |
| Fourth | 42.2 | 24.0 | 3.4 | 19.6 | 10.8 | 100.0 | 329 |
| Highest | 43.8 | 30.2 | 3.0 | 13.5 | 9.4 | 100.0 | 553 |
| Total | 39.6 | 25.3 | 2.9 | 20.8 | 11.5 | 100.0 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 36.7 | 28.3 | 5.7 | 12.4 | 16.8 | 100.0 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 13.6 | 48.9 | 3.3 | 13.8 | 20.4 | 100.0 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 36.1 | 29.1 | 3.8 | 14.3 | 16.7 | 100.0 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 16.9 | 45.8 | 5.7 | 11.5 | 20.2 | 100.0 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 7.7 | 54.9 | 2.3 | 16.1 | 19.1 | 100.0 | 194 |
| Completed primary | 1.6 | 63.1 | 2.8 | 14.3 | 18.2 | 100.0 | 398 |
| Some secondary | 39.6 | 28.3 | 6.2 | 8.5 | 17.5 | 100.0 | 1,097 |
| Completed secondary | 27.9 | 29.8 | 4.2 | 18.8 | 19.3 | 100.0 | 649 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest | 10.0 | 54.3 | 7.0 | 11.1 | 17.6 | 100.0 | 453 |
| Second | 20.2 | 41.0 | 4.6 | 12.6 | 21.6 | 100.0 | 423 |
| Middle | 25.9 | 33.2 | 3.0 | 15.6 | 22.4 | 100.0 | 482 |
| Fourth | 31.4 | 37.2 | 2.5 | 12.0 | 17.0 | 100.0 | 486 |
| Highest | 46.0 | 20.4 | 6.6 | 13.4 | 13.5 | 100.0 | 497 |
| Total | 27.2 | 36.8 | 4.7 | 13.0 | 18.3 | 100.0 | 2,341 |

Better educated respondents are more likely to be in school only, whereas those with less education are more likely to be working only. This may be due to a high proportion of highly educated respondents who pursue their education, while respondents with less education do not continue going to school after finishing primary education. Respondents in the lowest (poorest) quintile are the least likely to attend school only; on the other hand, they are the most likely to work only.

Few women and men go to school and hold a job at the same time ( 3 percent of women and 5 percent of men). It is interesting to note that 21 percent of women and 13 percent of men reported to be neither going to school nor working. When looking at urban-rural residence, this phenomenon is more likely to be found among rural women (28 percent) and urban men (14 percent).

### 2.2 EdUCATION

### 2.2.1 Educational Attainment

Education is a key determinant of the lifestyle and status an individual enjoys in a society. Studies have consistently shown that educational attainment has strong effects on knowledge and, subsequently, behavior related to reproductive health. Table 2.6 shows the percent distribution of the IYARHS respondents by the highest level of education attended and literacy level, according to age and residence. The category "Less than completed primary" includes respondents with no education. The category "Some secondary" includes respondents who attended secondary school but did not complete the third year.

| Table 2.6 Educational attainment by background characteristics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by highest level of schooling attended or completed and level of literacy, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Less than completed primary ${ }^{\prime}$ | Completed primary | $\begin{gathered} \text { Some } \\ \text { secondary } \end{gathered}$ | Completed secondary or higher | Total | Number | Percent literate |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 5.3 | 12.0 | 64.8 | 17.9 | 100.0 | 1,214 | 97.8 |
| 20-24 | 5.7 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 66.0 | 100.0 | 601 | 98.0 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 3.2 | 9.5 | 42.6 | 44.7 | 100.0 | 1,179 | 98.9 |
| Rural | 9.7 | 18.5 | 58.1 | 13.7 | 100.0 | 636 | 96.0 |
| Total | 5.5 | 12.7 | 48.0 | 33.8 | 100.0 | 1,815 | 97.8 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 7.4 | 15.8 | 63.8 | 13.0 | 100.0 | 1,377 | 96.2 |
| 20-24 | 7.4 | 17.3 | 24.1 | 51.2 | 100.0 | 964 | 95.7 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 4.0 | 10.1 | 44.5 | 41.4 | 100.0 | 1,262 | 97.9 |
| Rural | 11.3 | 23.9 | 50.8 | 14.0 | 100.0 | 1,079 | 93.7 |
| Total | 7.4 | 16.4 | 47.4 | 28.7 | 100.0 | 2,341 | 96.0 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Includes no education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Data in the table indicate that there are differences in the level of education by background characteristics. Most survey respondents have attended formal education; only 6 percent of women and 7 percent of men have Less than completed primary school education. One in three women and 29 percent of men have completed secondary education. Overall, women are slightly better educated than men. Eighty-two percent of women have some secondary or higher education, compared with 76 percent of men. For both women and men, urban respondents tend to have better education than rural respondents.

Table 2.6 also shows that literacy is almost universal among young adults in Indonesia. Urban respondents are only slightly more likely than rural residents to be literate. Female respondents tend to be slightly more literate than male respondents (98 and 96 percent, respectively).

### 2.2.2 Reason for Not Going to School

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents who were not currently attending school were asked the reason for not being in school. This information is presented in Table 2.7. Some respondents said that they stopped going to school because they had sufficient education ( 17 percent of women and 11 percent of men); others stopped going to school because they could not pay the school fees ( 55 percent of women and 54 percent of men). A smaller percentage of respondents said that they stopped going to school because they did not like school or simply did not want to continue education ( 7 percent of women and 9 percent of men). A few respondents mentioned that they stopped their schooling because their family needed help with the farm or business ( 2 percent of women and 5 percent of men).

| Table 2.7 Reason for not going to school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who are no longer in school by reason for stopping education, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Graduated/ had enough schooling | Could not pay school fees | Family needed help on farm or business | Did not like school/ did not want to continue | Other | Missing | Total | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-17 | 5.8 | 67.4 | 1.4 | 7.6 | 14.6 | 3.2 | 100.0 | 277 |
| 18-19 | 18.5 | 55.6 | 2.9 | 7.4 | 11.0 | 4.6 | 100.0 | 264 |
| 15-19 | 12.0 | 61.6 | 2.1 | 7.5 | 12.9 | 3.9 | 100.0 | 541 |
| 20-22 | 18.2 | 52.0 | 2.0 | 7.0 | 16.8 | 3.9 | 100.0 | 324 |
| 23-24 | 39.2 | 30.8 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 17.3 | 8.8 | 100.0 | 123 |
| 20-24 | 24.0 | 46.2 | 1.8 | 5.9 | 16.9 | 5.3 | 100.0 | 448 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 23.5 | 49.5 | 1.6 | 5.3 | 16.4 | 3.6 | 100.0 | 578 |
| Rural | 8.8 | 61.8 | 2.5 | 8.9 | 12.3 | 5.8 | 100.0 | 410 |
| Total | 17.4 | 54.6 | 2.0 | 6.8 | 14.7 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 988 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-17 | 6.1 | 61.1 | 6.5 | 10.6 | 12.0 | 3.7 | 100.0 | 322 |
| 18-19 | 9.5 | 50.5 | 3.5 | 12.4 | 21.4 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 360 |
| 15-19 | 7.9 | 55.5 | 4.9 | 11.6 | 17.0 | 3.2 | 100.0 | 682 |
| 20-22 | 10.9 | 55.9 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 16.3 | 3.8 | 100.0 | 506 |
| 23-24 | 17.9 | 46.3 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 21.8 | 7.0 | 100.0 | 252 |
| 20-24 | 13.2 | 52.7 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 18.1 | 4.9 | 100.0 | 758 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 15.4 | 49.1 | 4.4 | 8.1 | 18.8 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 675 |
| Rural | 6.5 | 58.3 | 5.7 | 8.9 | 16.5 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 765 |
| Total | 10.7 | 54.0 | 5.1 | 8.5 | 17.6 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 1,440 |

For both women and men, younger respondents and respondents living in the rural areas are more likely than other respondents to cite the inability to pay the school fees as a reason for not going to school.

### 2.3 EMPLOYMENT

Women and men in the 2002-2003 IYARHS were asked whether they had had a job in the last 12 months for which they received payment in cash or in kind. Table 2.8 shows that the majority of women and men who were employed 12 months preceding the survey received payments in cash only or cash and in kind (80 and 70 percent, respectively). Men are more likely than women to work without pay ( 29 and 19 percent, respectively). The table shows that 5 percent of women and 4 percent of men were paid in cash and in kind and less than 1 percent of each received payments in kind only.

| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who were employed in the 12 months preceding the survey by type of payment received, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Type of payment |  |  |  |  | Total | Number |
| Background characteristic | Cash only | Cash and in-kind | In-kind only | Not paid | Missing |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 64.8 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 27.9 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 363 |
| 20-24 | 85.4 | 3.3 | 0.2 | 10.3 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 345 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 82.9 | 6.6 | 0.2 | 10.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 446 |
| Rural | 61.1 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 35.2 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 262 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 59.9 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 32.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 55 |
| Completed primary | 70.3 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 22.1 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 163 |
| Some secondary | 69.2 | 6.0 | 0.1 | 24.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 236 |
| Completed secondary | 86.2 | 2.6 | 0.3 | 10.3 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 254 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest | 50.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 47.9 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 110 |
| Second | 73.5 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 22.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 120 |
| Middle | 83.7 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 13.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 124 |
| Fourth | 80.1 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 13.0 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 123 |
| Highest | 79.8 | 8.7 | 0.3 | 10.7 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 231 |
| Total | 74.9 | 5.1 | 0.1 | 19.3 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 708 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 57.6 | 4.4 | 0.6 | 36.9 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 693 |
| 20-24 | 73.7 | 4.4 | 0.6 | 21.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 696 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 79.0 | 4.8 | 0.4 | 15.7 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 619 |
| Rural | 54.9 | 4.1 | 0.7 | 39.6 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 770 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 61.6 | 6.2 | 1.7 | 28.0 | 2.5 | 100.0 | 145 |
| Completed primary | 64.6 | 5.6 | 0.5 | 29.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 333 |
| Some secondary | 62.1 | 3.8 | 0.7 | 33.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 566 |
| Completed secondary | 74.6 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 21.4 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 343 |
| Wealth index quintile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest | 51.2 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 44.6 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 354 |
| Second | 63.2 | 5.0 | 0.1 | 31.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 282 |
| Middle | 64.2 | 8.6 | 0.9 | 26.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 281 |
| Fourth | 81.4 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 14.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 272 |
| Highest | 75.5 | 3.1 | 0.2 | 20.8 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 200 |
| Total | 65.7 | 4.4 | 0.6 | 29.0 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,389 |

For both women and men, younger respondents, respondents living in rural areas, those with less education, and respondents in the lowest (poorest) quintile are more likely than other respondents to receive no payment for their work. For example, 28 percent of women age 15-19 and 35 percent of rural women were not paid, compared with 10 percent of those age $20-24$ and 10 percent of urban women.

In the IYARHS, respondents who were employed in the last 12 months and were paid in cash were asked another question on the use of their earnings. This information allows an evaluation of the relative importance of the respondent's earnings in the household economy, which may have bearings on their independence. Employment and earnings are expected to empower youth if they perceive their earnings as important for meeting the needs of their households.

Table 2.9 shows that there are small gender differences in the use of earnings and the contribution of young adults to household expenditures. Six percent of women and 5 percent of men give all of their earnings to the household, while 63 percent of women and 68 percent of men give part of their cash earnings to support the household expenses. Three in ten respondents ( 31 percent of women and 27 percent of men) keep their income for themselves.

However, age, residence, and education make a difference in the way adolescents use their earnings. Younger respondents, those living in rural areas, and those with less education are more likely to give all of their income to the household. For example, while 12 percent of young women in rural areas

| Table 2.9 Use of earnings |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who were employed in the 12 months, preceding the survey and received cash earnings, by how much of earnings are given to the household, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Proportion of earnings given to household |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Give all | Give some | Keep | Missing | Total | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 8.3 | 59.3 | 32.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 260 |
| 20-24 | 4.4 | 65.2 | 30.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 308 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 3.7 | 63.6 | 32.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 401 |
| Rural | 12.1 | 60.0 | 27.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 167 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 18.7 | 59.0 | 22.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 35 |
| Completed primary | 7.9 | 66.1 | 26.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 114 |
| Some secondary | 7.6 | 59.0 | 33.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 191 |
| Completed secondary | 2.2 | 64.2 | 33.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 228 |
| Total | 6.2 | 62.5 | 31.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 567 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 7.1 | 66.1 | 26.4 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 430 |
| 20-24 | 3.7 | 68.9 | 27.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 544 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 2.9 | 63.4 | 33.4 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 519 |
| Rural | 7.8 | 72.5 | 19.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 455 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 14.6 | 70.3 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 96 |
| Completed primary | 5.2 | 72.4 | 22.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 226 |
| Some secondary | 5.1 | 67.7 | 26.7 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 380 |
| Completed secondary | 1.9 | 62.7 | 35.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 272 |
| Total | 5.2 | 67.7 | 27.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 974 |

give all of their income, the corresponding proportion in urban areas is only 4 percent. Additionally, 15 percent of men with less than completed primary education give all of their income to the household, compared with only 2 percent of men with secondary or higher education.

Women and men age 15-24 who were employed in the preceding 12 months and received cash earnings for their work were also asked what proportion of the household expenditures came from their contribution. Table 2.10 shows that adolescents play a very important role in the household economy; 39 percent of women and 43 percent of men reported that their earnings met half or more of household expenses. It is interesting to note that education has a negative association with an adolescent's contribution to household expenses; women and men who have not completed primary education are the most likely to bear half or all of their household expenses when compared with other subgroups. For example, while 16 percent of women and 11 percent of men with less than completed primary education meet all of their household expenditures, only 2 percent of women and men with secondary or higher education are fully responsible for their household financial needs. This may be due to a high proportion of women and men with secondary or higher education who are still attending school, as indicated in Table 2.5.

For both women and men, rural respondents are somewhat more likely than urban respondents to be responsible for their household financial needs.

| Table 2.10 Contribution of earnings to household expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who were employed in the 12 months preceding the survey and received cash earnings, by proportion of household expenditures met by earnings, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proportion of household expenditures met by earnings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | None, almost none | Less <br> than <br> half | Half or more | All | Don't know/ missing | Total | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 3.8 | 48.1 | 41.1 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 100.0 | 176 |
| 20-24 | 3.2 | 51.5 | 36.6 | 4.9 | 3.8 | 100.0 | 214 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 3.2 | 52.1 | 38.1 | 2.3 | 4.3 | 100.0 | 270 |
| Rural | 4.1 | 44.7 | 40.2 | 8.0 | 2.9 | 100.0 | 120 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | (3.2) | (45.0) | (29.1) | (16.1) | (2.9) | 100.0 | 28 |
| Completed primary | 1.3 | 38.6 | 55.0 | 3.7 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 84 |
| Some secondary | 4.0 | 45.1 | 43.6 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 100.0 | 127 |
| Completed secondary | 3.7 | 61.3 | 27.1 | 2.4 | 5.6 | 100.0 | 151 |
| Total | 3.5 | 50.0 | 38.6 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 100.0 | 390 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 4.8 | 43.4 | 39.3 | 4.6 | 7.9 | 100.0 | 315 |
| 20-24 | 2.5 | 40.9 | 46.3 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 100.0 | 395 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 2.5 | 41.7 | 44.1 | 2.1 | 9.6 | 100.0 | 344 |
| Rural | 4.5 | 42.3 | 42.4 | 6.5 | 4.4 | 100.0 | 366 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 2.6 | 42.1 | 38.7 | 11.4 | 5.2 | 100.0 | 82 |
| Completed primary | 3.3 | 33.0 | 53.1 | 4.7 | 5.9 | 100.0 | 176 |
| Some secondary | 4.8 | 48.7 | 33.2 | 3.9 | 9.5 | 100.0 | 276 |
| Completed secondary | 2.1 | 40.5 | 51.2 | 1.5 | 4.6 | 100.0 | 176 |
| Total | 3.5 | 42.0 | 43.2 | 4.4 | 6.9 | 100.0 | 710 |
| Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 cases. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The role of media in disseminating information has become increasingly more important. In addition to reading printed materials, more and more young adults access information from the radio and television. Recognizing the importance of mass media, the 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS) collected information on the exposure of respondents to various types of mass media. Specifically, respondents were asked how often they read a newspaper or magazine, listened to the radio, or watched television in a week. Respondents were also asked about the kinds of radio and television programs they like. This information is useful in determining the media channels to use in disseminating programs appropriate for target audiences. Furthermore, it is very important for knowing the likelihood of reaching the respondents by media.

### 3.1 Exposure to Mass Media

Table 3.1 shows that television is the most popular types of mass media among women and men; 88 percent of women and 86 percent of men report watching television at least once a week. Printed materials are the least popular ( 38 percent for women and 36 percent for men). Overall, there are no marked differences in the exposure to mass media between women and men.

| Table 3.1 Exposure to mass media |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who usually read a newspaper at least once a week, watch TV at least once a week, and listen to the radio at least once a week, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Reads newspaper/ magazine at least once a week | Watches <br> TV at least once a week | Listens to a radio at least once a week | All three media | $\begin{gathered} \text { No } \\ \text { media } \end{gathered}$ | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 35.0 | 87.4 | 65.2 | 26.9 | 7.4 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 44.8 | 88.5 | 66.7 | 31.2 | 4.4 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 46.0 | 92.4 | 68.5 | 34.8 | 3.1 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 23.9 | 79.1 | 60.6 | 16.4 | 12.4 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 11.1 | 77.7 | 42.0 | 9.4 | 17.4 | 99 |
| Completed primary | 18.3 | 77.3 | 52.3 | 12.2 | 15.7 | 230 |
| Some secondary | 33.7 | 89.5 | 65.8 | 25.0 | 5.2 | 872 |
| Completed secondary | 56.6 | 90.8 | 74.3 | 42.2 | 2.9 | 614 |
| Total | 38.2 | 87.7 | 65.7 | 28.4 | 6.4 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 31.1 | 86.0 | 64.7 | 23.4 | 8.0 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 42.9 | 84.7 | 63.6 | 32.3 | 8.3 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 47.1 | 89.0 | 68.1 | 35.9 | 5.2 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 23.0 | 81.4 | 59.8 | 16.7 | 11.5 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 10.7 | 66.9 | 45.4 | 6.3 | 24.5 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 15.3 | 72.6 | 61.6 | 10.7 | 17.3 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 31.8 | 89.1 | 63.9 | 22.9 | 4.8 | 1,111 |
| Completed secondary | 61.1 | 91.7 | 71.2 | 48.6 | 4.2 | 673 |
| Total | 36.0 | 85.5 | 64.2 | 27.1 | 8.1 | 2,341 |

Twenty-eight percent of women and 27 percent of men are exposed to newspapers, television, and radio, and only 8 percent or less are not exposed to any of the three media. In general, older women and men, those living in urban areas, and those with secondary or higher education are the most likely to be exposed to the media.

Figures 3.1 and 3.2 show the comparison in media exposure between unmarried and ever-married respondents. The information on ever-married respondents comes from the 2002-2003 Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey (IDHS), which interviewed ever-married women age 15-49 and currently married men age 15-54. The figure shows that never-married respondents are more likely than

Figure 3.1 Percentage of Women Age 15-24 Who Have Been Exposed to Various Types of Mass Media, by Marital Status


Figure 3.2 Percentage of Men Age 15-24 Who Have Been Exposed to Various Types of Mass Media, by Marital Status

their ever-married counterparts to be exposed to any or all of the three media. Overall, 28 percent of unmarried women have access to all three media, compared with only 9 percent of ever-married women. The gap between never-married and currently married men who are exposed to all three media is less noticeable (27 and 17 percent, respectively).

### 3.2 Radio Listening

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents who listen to the radio were asked what type of programs they listen to most often. Table 3.2 shows that the most popular radio programs for both women and men are quiz or game programs ( 61 percent for women and 76 percent for men). The popularity of quiz or game programs on the radio may be due to prizes that are often given out to the audience. Music and news are also popular ( 49 to 55 percent). Women are more likely than men to listen to serial dramas ( 55 and 24 percent, respectively), while men are more likely than women to listen to sports reports (29 and 3 percent, respectively). Religious programs are also popular, mentioned by 26 percent of women and 14 percent of men. On the other hand, programs related to health are not very popular, with 1 percent or less of women and men listening to them.

There are slight variations in the type of radio programs listened to by adolescents. However, urban and better educated respondents are more likely than other respondents to listen to the news and music on the radio.

| Table 3.2 Radio listening |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who listen to the radio, by type of programs heard most often and background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Type of program |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Number |
| Background characteristic | News | Music | Sports | Serial drama | Quiz/ game | Religious program | Cultural | Health | Other |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 42.6 | 55.5 | 2.4 | 55.7 | 62.1 | 26.2 | 3.0 | 0.2 | 1.8 | 1,053 |
| 20-24 | 61.1 | 53.3 | 4.2 | 54.6 | 59.6 | 25.0 | 3.4 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 555 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 53.7 | 57.2 | 3.7 | 57.5 | 62.0 | 28.8 | 2.8 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1,073 |
| Rural | 39.7 | 49.8 | 1.7 | 50.9 | 59.7 | 19.8 | 3.8 | 0.2 | 2.5 | 535 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 24.6 | 44.3 | 0.5 | 47.2 | 72.1 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 77 |
| Completed primary | 27.2 | 38.2 | 1.7 | 58.7 | 60.8 | 13.8 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 195 |
| Some secondary | 43.2 | 57.6 | 2.1 | 55.1 | 64.2 | 25.2 | 2.6 | 0.3 | 1.5 | 758 |
| Completed secondary | 67.2 | 58.0 | 5.1 | 55.6 | 56.0 | 33.1 | 3.7 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 578 |
| Total | 49.0 | 54.7 | 3.1 | 55.4 | 61.2 | 25.8 | 3.1 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 1,608 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 44.8 | 53.4 | 26.8 | 25.9 | 77.1 | 12.9 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 1,192 |
| 20-24 | 57.2 | 49.0 | 31.5 | 21.4 | 73.4 | 14.4 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 865 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 55.5 | 58.4 | 33.9 | 20.5 | 77.5 | 16.3 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1,148 |
| Rural | 43.2 | 42.9 | 22.3 | 28.4 | 73.0 | 10.0 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 909 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 23.5 | 39.1 | 15.3 | 29.2 | 72.8 | 8.2 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 134 |
| Completed primary | 33.7 | 35.1 | 22.9 | 26.6 | 77.0 | 9.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 323 |
| Some secondary | 47.7 | 52.7 | 28.2 | 26.0 | 75.1 | 12.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 974 |
| Completed secondary | 67.7 | 60.9 | 35.5 | 18.6 | 76.0 | 17.8 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 627 |
| Total | 50.0 | 51.6 | 28.8 | 24.0 | 75.5 | 13.6 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 2,057 |

Radio listeners were asked whether they had heard certain messages on the radio in the past six months. The specific messages asked about were how to prevent a pregnancy or family planning, condom advertisements, advice on the postponement of marriage, and programs that discuss sexually transmitted infections in general and HIV/AIDS in particular. Results are presented in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3 Messages on the radio

| Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 who listened to the radio, the percentage who heard specific programs in the six months preceding the interview, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Radio message |  |  |  |  | Number |
| Background characteristic | Prevent pregnancy | Condom advertisement | Postponement of age at marriage | HIV/AIDS | STIs |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 18.4 | 27.9 | 17.4 | 39.7 | 12.0 | 1,053 |
| 20-24 | 23.9 | 33.5 | 20.6 | 44.8 | 20.8 | 555 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 22.6 | 33.7 | 20.8 | 46.8 | 18.1 | 1,073 |
| Rural | 15.8 | 22.0 | 13.9 | 30.8 | 8.9 | 535 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 8.9 | 10.3 | 5.6 | 13.6 | 1.3 | 77 |
| Completed primary | 14.6 | 16.9 | 3.9 | 14.5 | 1.8 | 195 |
| Some secondary | 17.6 | 26.8 | 15.2 | 39.8 | 12.6 | 758 |
| Completed secondary | 27.4 | 40.8 | 29.5 | 56.5 | 24.5 | 578 |
| Total | 20.3 | 29.8 | 18.5 | 41.5 | 15.0 | 1,608 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 11.3 | 27.8 | 8.6 | 32.6 | 12.2 | 1,192 |
| 20-24 | 19.6 | 31.5 | 14.0 | 46.2 | 22.4 | 865 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 18.8 | 33.7 | 14.1 | 46.9 | 20.8 | 1,148 |
| Rural | 9.8 | 23.9 | 6.9 | 27.4 | 11.2 | 909 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 9.6 | 14.5 | 4.7 | 16.9 | 6.6 | 134 |
| Completed primary | 6.9 | 22.1 | 7.6 | 21.5 | 6.4 | 323 |
| Some secondary | 11.0 | 26.8 | 7.7 | 34.1 | 11.9 | 974 |
| Completed secondary | 25.8 | 40.2 | 18.8 | 58.0 | 30.9 | 627 |
| Total | 14.8 | 29.4 | 10.9 | 38.3 | 16.5 | 2,057 |

There are no large differences between women and men in the proportion who heard each of the messages. Among the specific messages asked about in the survey, those heard most often have to do with HIV/AIDS (42 percent of women and 38 percent of men) and condom advertisement ( 30 percent of women and 29 percent of men).

Twenty percent of women and 15 percent of men heard radio messages on the prevention of pregnancy, and lower percentages heard messages on the importance of postponing age at marriage. About one in six women and men reported listening to programs about sexually transmitted infections in the past six months ( 15 percent of women and 17 percent of men). A survey of young adults in 1998-1999 showed similar findings, reporting that less than one-fifth of the respondents have heard messages on
family planning on the radio (Achmad and Westley, 1999). The situation did not change in 2002, when only 22 percent of survey respondents reported having heard a family planning message on the radio (Demographic Institute et al., 2002).

The larger proportion of women compared with men who reported listening to messages on pregnancy prevention and postponement of marriage may be due to the greater interest of women in subjects that directly affect their lives.

### 3.3 Television Watching

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents who watch television were asked about the type of programs they watch most often. Table 3.4 shows that the most popular television programs for both women and men are movies (62 and 77 percent, respectively), followed by music and news ( 54 to percent). Women's interest in serial dramas is shown by the large proportion who report watching such programs ( 58 percent). On the other hand, men are more likely than women to watch sports programs ( 29 percent, compared with 3 percent of women). As in the case of radio, health-related programs attract very few viewers (less than 1 percent).

Table 3.4 Television watching
Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who watched television by type of programs most often watched and, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Type of program |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | News | Music | Sports | Serial drama | Film | Quiz/ game | Religious | Cultural | Health | Other |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 42.4 | 54.7 | 2.3 | 58.6 | 62.5 | 26.2 | 2.8 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 1,171 |
| 20-24 | 60.1 | 52.8 | 4.0 | 55.5 | 59.8 | 25.0 | 3.3 | 1.0 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 592 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 52.4 | 55.6 | 3.5 | 58.5 | 60.8 | 28.6 | 2.8 | 0.6 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1,172 |
| Rural | 40.3 | 50.8 | 1.6 | 55.8 | 63.1 | 20.1 | 3.4 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 590 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 24.3 | 41.1 | 0.4 | 55.7 | 73.0 | 7.6 | 5.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 88 |
| Completed primary | 27.2 | 39.1 | 1.5 | 64.5 | 64.3 | 13.1 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 217 |
| Some secondary | 42.9 | 56.8 | 2.1 | 56.9 | 64.1 | 25.5 | 2.3 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 846 |
| Completed secondary | 66.9 | 57.4 | 4.9 | 56.3 | 55.4 | 33.3 | 3.7 | 0.8 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 612 |
| Total | 48.4 | 54.0 | 2.9 | 57.6 | 61.6 | 25.8 | 3.0 | 0.5 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1,763 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 46.2 | 51.1 | 26.7 | 25.8 | 78.1 | 12.9 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 1,338 |
| 20-24 | 57.2 | 48.3 | 31.3 | 22.1 | 75.2 | 13.9 | 3.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 947 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 55.6 | 56.4 | 33.5 | 20.5 | 78.3 | 16.0 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1,252 |
| Rural | 44.8 | 42.0 | 22.6 | 28.8 | 75.2 | 10.1 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 1,033 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 27.4 | 39.1 | 17.9 | 30.0 | 77.6 | 7.8 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 155 |
| Completed primary | 35.1 | 34.6 | 22.4 | 27.7 | 78.1 | 9.2 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 367 |
| Some secondary | 48.8 | 50.8 | 28.5 | 25.7 | 76.2 | 13.0 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 1,095 |
| Completed secondary | 67.9 | 59.4 | 34.6 | 18.7 | 77.2 | 17.5 | 4.1 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 668 |
| Total | 50.7 | 49.9 | 28.6 | 24.3 | 76.9 | 13.4 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 2,285 |

Respondents who watch television were asked whether they had seen certain messages on television in the past six months. The specific messages asked about were how to prevent a pregnancy, condom advertisements, postponement of marriage, and programs related to sexually transmitted infections in general and HIV/AIDS in particular. The results are presented in Table 3.5.

Table 3.5 Messages on television
Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 who watched television, the percentage who saw specific programs in the six months preceding the interview, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Television message |  |  |  |  | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Prevent pregnancy | Condom advertisement | Postponement of age at marriage | HIV/AIDS | STIs |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 40.1 | 55.0 | 27.1 | 58.9 | 18.3 | 1,171 |
| 20-24 | 46.7 | 60.6 | 31.5 | 67.3 | 30.7 | 592 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 47.7 | 64.1 | 33.3 | 69.5 | 27.8 | 1,172 |
| Rural | 31.8 | 42.6 | 19.2 | 46.1 | 11.8 | 590 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 16.2 | 25.3 | 12.2 | 28.4 | 1.2 | 88 |
| Completed primary | 28.4 | 29.1 | 10.8 | 33.4 | 2.7 | 217 |
| Some secondary | 39.0 | 55.7 | 25.2 | 59.7 | 17.6 | 846 |
| Completed secondary | 55.7 | 72.9 | 41.9 | 79.3 | 39.2 | 612 |
| Total | 42.4 | 56.9 | 28.6 | 61.7 | 22.5 | 1,763 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 31.0 | 62.7 | 14.8 | 55.5 | 15.3 | 1,338 |
| 20-24 | 31.2 | 67.9 | 21.8 | 63.1 | 29.8 | 947 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 33.9 | 72.6 | 21.6 | 66.4 | 27.0 | 1,252 |
| Rural | 27.7 | 55.4 | 12.9 | 49.3 | 14.3 | 1,033 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 15.1 | 28.2 | 8.5 | 31.2 | 7.5 | 155 |
| Completed primary | 18.1 | 49.8 | 3.5 | 36.2 | 10.6 | 367 |
| Some secondary | 32.0 | 66.2 | 15.3 | 58.8 | 14.9 | 1,095 |
| Completed secondary | 40.5 | 79.3 | 31.6 | 77.1 | 40.8 | 668 |
| Total | 31.1 | 64.8 | 17.7 | 58.7 | 21.3 | 2,285 |

There are no large differences between women and men in the proportion who saw specific messages. Among specific messages asked about in the survey, those seen most often were related to HIV/AIDS ( 62 percent of women and 59 percent of men) and condom advertisements ( 57 percent of women and 65 percent of men). As in the case of radio listening, women's and men's interests differ. Women are much more likely than men to watch programs that discuss pregnancy prevention and advertise condoms. For example, while 29 percent of women watched programs on the postponement of marriage, only 18 percent of men did so. Findings from a survey of young adults in four provinces showed similar findings; less than one-third of the respondents watched messages on family planning on television (Achmad and Westley, 1999:3).

# KNOWLEDGE ABOUT HUMAN REPRODUCTION AND EXPERIENCE OF PUBERTY 

### 4.1 Knowledge and Experience of Puberty

Knowledge of the physiology of human reproduction and the means to protect oneself against sexual or reproductive problems and diseases should be available to adolescents. Better knowledge of these subjects among young adults will lead to correct attitudes and responsible reproductive health behavior.

### 4.1.1 Knowledge of Physical Changes

In the 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS), respondents were asked several questions to measure their knowledge about human reproduction and the experience of puberty. They were asked to name any physical changes that a boy or a girl goes through during the transition from childhood to adolescence. The responses were spontaneous, without any prompting from the interviewer. The findings are presented in Table 4.1. It is interesting to note that while the respondents may have experienced some of the physical changes listed in the questionnaire, some may not have recognized them as part of the process of growing up into adulthood; others may not report them to the interviewer.

| Table 4.1 Knowledge of physical changes at puberty |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who know of specific physical changes in a boy and a girl at puberty, by age, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Women |  |  | Men |  |  |
| Indicators of physical changes | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total |
| In a boy |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Develop muscles | 26.3 | 27.7 | 26.8 | 33.1 | 30.4 | 32.0 |
| Change in voice | 52.2 | 65.6 | 56.7 | 35.5 | 44.6 | 39.2 |
| Growth of facial hair, pubic hair, chest, legs and arms | 24.8 | 32.8 | 27.4 | 29.3 | 35.1 | 31.7 |
| Increase in sexual arousal | 6.3 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 9.5 | 16.6 | 12.4 |
| Wet dreams | 12.4 | 16.8 | 13.8 | 25.5 | 28.6 | 26.8 |
| Growth in Adam's apple | 20.9 | 28.3 | 23.4 | 10.7 | 10.4 | 10.5 |
| Hardening of nipples | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Other | 13.2 | 13.4 | 13.3 | 16.5 | 17.0 | 16.7 |
| Don't know any signs | 24.0 | 14.7 | 21.0 | 19.7 | 13.5 | 17.1 |
| In a girl |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Growth of pubic hair and underarm hair | 17.0 | 19.9 | 18.0 | 11.2 | 16.9 | 13.5 |
| Growth in breasts | 52.1 | 58.7 | 54.3 | 47.4 | 51.9 | 49.3 |
| Growth in hips | 18.3 | 19.1 | 18.6 | 13.4 | 16.3 | 14.6 |
| Increase in sexual arousal | 6.3 | 9.3 | 7.3 | 5.5 | 10.3 | 7.5 |
| Menstruation | 68.5 | 72.7 | 69.9 | 32.3 | 42.4 | 36.5 |
| Other | 16.4 | 14.9 | 15.9 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.4 |
| Don't know any signs | 12.0 | 8.2 | 10.7 | 30.6 | 24.3 | 28.0 |
| Number | 1,214 | 601 | 1,815 | 1,377 | 964 | 2,341 |

For boys, the change most frequently reported by both female and male respondents is the change in the voice ( 57 percent of women and 39 percent of men), followed by development of muscles and growth of facial hair (for each, 27 percent of women and 32 percent of men).

While some knowledge of physical changes is known to the respondents, few respondents mention increase in sexual arousal as one of the signs of adolescence. Women are less likely than men to mention this indicator as a physical change in a girl as well as in a boy.

Overall, for both women and men, older respondents are more likely than younger respondents to be able to name physical changes that occur at puberty.

A sizable proportion of women (21 percent) and men (28 percent) do not know any of the signs of physical changes of the opposite sex. The lack of knowledge of basic biology among young people is worth noting, because it reflects the lack of knowledge of risks associated with their body and how to avoid them.

### 4.1.2 Source of Knowledge of Physical Changes

In the survey, respondents were asked about the source of knowledge of physical changes that occur at puberty. Table 4.2 shows that the most often cited source is friends, with 45 percent of women and 57 percent of men reporting this source of information. The pattern is consistent regardless of the respondent's age.

| Table 4.2 Source of knowledge of physical changes at puberty |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who received information about the physical changes in a boy or a girl at puberty from specific sources, by age, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Women |  |  | Men |  |  |
| Source of information | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total |
| Friends | 45.4 | 44.9 | 45.2 | 54.6 | 59.2 | 56.5 |
| Mother | 32.1 | 27.3 | 30.5 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 10.8 |
| Father | 3.8 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.8 |
| Siblings | 5.1 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 2.3 |
| Relatives | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Teacher | 31.7 | 27.7 | 30.4 | 30.2 | 25.0 | 28.0 |
| Health service provider | 0.8 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Religious leader | 0.7 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 3.9 | 2.9 |
| Television | 12.7 | 20.6 | 15.4 | 8.2 | 14.6 | 10.9 |
| Radio | 3.0 | 7.8 | 4.6 | 2.0 | 4.6 | 3.0 |
| Book/magazine/newspaper | 18.5 | 31.8 | 22.9 | 12.6 | 23.7 | 17.2 |
| Other | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| No one | 15.5 | 14.4 | 15.1 | 22.3 | 17.0 | 20.1 |
| Missing | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.7 |
| Total | 1,214 | 601 | 1,815 | 1,377 | 964 | 2,341 |

Teachers play a key role in imparting knowledge about physical changes during adolescence; 32 percent of women and 30 percent of men said that they heard about the physical changes from their teachers. For both women and men, younger respondents are more likely than their older counterparts to mention teachers as a source of information about physical changes during adolescence. Since the survey does not investigate further details of this information, it is not clear whether the respondents actually discussed the topic with their teachers or received the information as part of class instructions.

Among women, 31 percent mentioned their mothers as the source of information on physical changes. Men are much less likely than women to mention either of their parents as a source of
information on physical changes during adolescence; 11 percent cited their mothers, and only 4 percent cited their fathers.

Other than personal contacts, printed media such as books, magazines, and newspapers are often cited as the source of information about changes that boys and girls undergo during transition from childhood to adulthood ( 23 percent of women and 17 percent of men). Regardless of gender, older respondents are more likely than younger ones to mention this source of information.

Television is another source of information for physical changes, mentioned by 15 percent of women and 11 percent of men. There are television programs that cover various topics on reproductive health, which sometimes include signs of physical changes. However, these programs are not specifically designed for adolescent viewers. For both women and men, older respondents are more likely than younger ones to mention television as a source of information.

Fifteen percent of women and one in five men did not discuss the physical changes that occur at puberty with anyone. Younger respondents are more likely than older respondents to talk about physical changes with someone.

### 4.1.3 Menstruation

This section focuses on the experiences of female respondents as they were going through puberty. They were asked about their age at first menstruation and whether they discussed the experience with someone. Table 4.3 shows that very few women (less than 1 percent) have never menstruated. A small proportion of women had their first menstruation before age 12 (4 percent). Twenty percent of women had their first menses at age 12,29 percent at age 13 , and by age 15 , practically all women had menstruated. This finding is similar to that of a study conducted by the Demographic Institute showing that 84 percent of women experience menarche (first menses) at age 12-15 (Demographic Institute et al., 2002). Data in the table also show that younger women start to have their period at an earlier age than older women. For example, 88 percent of women age 15 have menstruated by age 14, compared with 75 percent of 24-year-olds.

| Table 4.3 Age at first menstruation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women 15-24 by age at menstruation, according to current age, IYARHS, 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | at firs | struat |  |  |  | Percentage who never |  |  |
| age | <10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17+ | ated | Total | Number |
| 15 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 32.3 | 10.3 | na | na | 2.0 | 100.0 | 280 |
| 16 | 1.4 | 3.9 | 18.6 | 34.0 | 24.5 | 15.4 | 0.6 | na | 1.6 | 100.0 | 254 |
| 17 | 1.5 | 4.7 | 20.8 | 26.7 | 22.7 | 18.3 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 252 |
| 18 | 0.3 | 3.2 | 16.3 | 23.5 | 26.8 | 20.3 | 5.5 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 250 |
| 19 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 20.5 | 30.4 | 22.0 | 18.9 | 5.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 177 |
| 20 | 0.7 | 3.4 | 18.4 | 29.6 | 20.7 | 13.9 | 8.0 | 4.8 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 210 |
| 21 | 0.7 | 2.7 | 12.4 | 39.0 | 16.8 | 16.7 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 138 |
| 22 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 17.4 | 27.1 | 20.7 | 22.2 | 6.8 | 3.3 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 111 |
| 23 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 20.9 | 31.0 | 21.6 | 11.9 | 2.5 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 71 |
| 24 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 31.0 | 30.8 | 10.1 | 16.1 | 6.5 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 71 |
| Total | 1.0 | 3.4 | 19.8 | 29.0 | 23.6 | 16.2 | 4.1 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 1,815 |
| na $=$ Not applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

When asked whether they discussed menstruation with anyone prior to having their first menses and whom they discussed it with, most women report that they discussed it with their friends (55 percent) (Table 4.4). Younger women are as likely to talk with their friends about menstruation as older women. Thirty-six percent of women report having discussed the topic of menstruation with their mothers, and 15 percent have discussed it with their siblings. Three in ten women did not discuss menstruation with anyone prior to their first menses.

The limited communication between parents and children about reproduction is also seen in a recent survey of four provinces (Achmad and Westley, 1999), which found that less than 30 percent of young adults spoke with their parents

Table 4.4 Discussion of menstruation before first menses
Among unmarried women age 15-24 who have begun menstruation, percentage who discussed menstruation with specific persons prior to first menses, by age, IYARHS 20022003

| Person with whom <br> menstruation was <br> discussed | Age |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $15-19$ | $20-24$ | Total |
| Friends | 55.3 | 53.9 | 55.0 |
| Mother | 35.5 | 36.4 | 36.0 |
| Father | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Siblings | 14.1 | 15.2 | 14.5 |
| Relatives | 4.1 | 4.3 | 4.1 |
| Teacher | 7.7 | 8.2 | 8.0 |
| Health service provider | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Religious leader | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| Other | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| No one | 28.9 | 29.4 | 29.0 |
| Number | 1,204 | 599 | 1,803 | about this topic and that these discussions occurred mostly between mothers and daughters.

Another question asked female respondents whether they talked with anyone about menstruation at the time they had their first period. Table 4.5 presents these findings. Unlike the information presented in Table 4.4, mothers are reported by seven in ten women as the first person with whom they talked with when they had their first period. The next choice is friends ( 39 percent), followed by siblings ( 15 percent). One in ten women did not discuss menstruation with anyone when they had their first period.

| Among unmarried women age 15-24 who have begun menstruation, percentage who discussed menstruation with specific persons at the time of first menses, by age, IYARHS 20022003 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person with whom menstruation was discussed |  |  |  |
|  | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total |
| Friends | 41.4 | 34.9 | 39.3 |
| Mother | 70.2 | 76.4 | 72.3 |
| Father | 3.1 | 2.2 | 2.8 |
| Siblings | 14.6 | 14.7 | 14.7 |
| Relatives | 4.0 | 8.0 | 5.3 |
| Teacher | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| Health service provider | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Religious leader | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Other | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| No one | 11.5 | 9.0 | 10.7 |
| Number | 1,204 | 599 | 1,803 |

The role of mothers in talking about menstruation the first time it occurs is slightly stronger among older women than among younger women. While 76 percent of women age 20-24 talked with their mothers at the first menses, the corresponding proportion for women age $15-19$ is 70 percent. On the other hand, younger women are more likely than older women to talk with their friends ( 41 percent, compared with 35 percent). Other people have a minimal role in discussions at the time of first menstruation.

### 4.1.4 Wet Dreams

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, male respondents only were asked about their experiences with wet dreams. These questions include the age when they started having wet dreams and discussions about wet dreams with anyone before their occurrence. Table 4.6 shows that very few men had their first wet dream before age 12 (less than 2 percent). About half of the male respondents said that they had their first wet dream at age 14 or 15 , 21 percent of men at age 14 and 28 percent at age 15 . By age 16, nine in ten men have had wet dreams.

Data in the table also show that younger men experienced their first wet dream earlier than older men. For example, 59 percent of men age 15 have had a wet dream by age 14, compared with 29 percent of 24 -year-olds. Table 4.6 also shows that 7 percent of male respondents have never had a wet dream.

Table 4.6 Age at first wet dream
Percent distribution of unmarried men 15-24 by age at first wet dream, according to current age, IYARHS, 2002-2003

| Age | Age at first wet dream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage who never had a wet dream | Total | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $<10$ | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17+ | Missing |  |  |  |
| 15 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 9.5 | 15.9 | 32.0 | 15.9 | na | na | 0.6 | 24.4 | 100.0 | 287 |
| 16 | 1.0 | 3.2 | 5.5 | 10.5 | 24.0 | 33.0 | 4.9 | na | 1.6 | 16.3 | 100.0 | 269 |
| 17 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 5.2 | 10.7 | 16.0 | 36.6 | 16.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 8.3 | 100.0 | 278 |
| 18 | 0.1 | 2.7 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 17.9 | 29.0 | 17.4 | 7.6 | 0.3 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 330 |
| 19 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 12.0 | 22.3 | 28.4 | 14.8 | 16.4 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 213 |
| 20 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 5.4 | 13.2 | 17.2 | 32.1 | 9.4 | 19.1 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 251 |
| 21 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 8.3 | 16.5 | 32.4 | 8.2 | 26.9 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 199 |
| 22 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 12.4 | 18.8 | 23.4 | 17.4 | 23.1 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 209 |
| 23 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 5.4 | 9.5 | 23.8 | 18.2 | 15.9 | 21.3 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 100.0 | 164 |
| 24 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 2.9 | 8.8 | 16.9 | 20.8 | 17.4 | 29.8 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 100.0 | 140 |
| Total | 0.9 | 1.3 | 5.5 | 11.6 | 20.8 | 27.6 | 11.7 | 12.6 | 0.6 | 7.3 | 100.0 | 2,341 |

Male respondents were also asked whether they had discussed wet dreams with anyone before they had the first dream. Data in Table 4.7 show that the majority of men talk with their friends ( 45 percent). There are small differences by age.

Tables 4.4 and 4.7 show that men are less likely than women to discuss physical changes in their body with someone. While 29 percent of women did not talk with anyone about menstruation prior to having their first menses, 48 percent of men did not talk to anyone about wet dreams before having one.

| Among unmarried men age 15-24 who had wet dreams, percentage who discussed wet dreams with specific persons prior to first wet dream, by age, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Person with whom wet | Age |  | Total |
| dream was discussed | 15-19 | 20-24 |  |
| Friends | 43.5 | 45.9 | 44.6 |
| Mother | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Father | 1.6 | 2.7 | 2.1 |
| Siblings | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| Relatives | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.6 |
| Teacher | 9.7 | 8.3 | 9.1 |
| Health service provider | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Religious leader | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.5 |
| Other | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| No one | 49.6 | 45.8 | 47.9 |
| Missing | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Number | 1,224 | 945 | 2,169 |

### 4.2 Knowledge of Fertile Period and Risk of Pregnancy

The success of periodic abstinence as a family planning method depends on women's and men's understanding of the monthly cycle and the days when a woman is most likely to conceive. Therefore, basic knowledge of the mechanisms of reproduction, including the women's monthly fertile cycle, is important. In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, all respondents were asked about their knowledge of a woman's fertile period in the ovulatory cycle. First, they were asked, whether there are certain days from one menstrual period to the next, when a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual relations. Those who responded positively to this question ( 53 percent of women and 32 percent of men, data not shown) were further asked when this time is; whether it is just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods. This information is presented in Table 4.8.

## Table 4.8 Knowledge of the fertile period

Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who know that there are certain days in a woman's menstrual cycle when she is more likely to become pregnant, by perceived fertile period, according to age, IYARHS 2002-2003

|  | Women |  |  |  |  | Men |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $15-19$ | $20-24$ | Total |  | $15-19$ | $20-24$ | Total |  |
| Just before period | 13.1 | 18.6 | 15.3 |  | 10.4 | 7.3 | 8.8 |  |
| During period | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.8 |  | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 |  |
| Right after period | 50.5 | 43.9 | 47.9 |  | 53.2 | 48.2 | 50.6 |  |
| Halfway between periods | 27.9 | 30.7 | 29.0 |  | 26.4 | 38.0 | 32.3 |  |
| Other | 0.1 | 1.9 | 0.8 |  | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.8 |  |
| Don't know, missing | 6.3 | 3.6 | 5.2 |  | 8.1 | 5.5 | 6.7 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |  |
| Number | 583 | 376 | 959 |  | 363 | 378 | 741 |  |

Data in the table show that knowledge about the fertile period is deficient among women as well as among men; only 29 percent of women and 32 percent of men gave the correct response that a woman has the greatest chance of becoming pregnant in the middle of her ovulatory cycle. Compounded with the fact that only half of women and one in three men know that there is a period in the menstrual cycle when a woman has an elevated risk of becoming pregnant, there is a need to increase young people's knowledge on risks of pregnancy.

There are slight differences in knowledge of the fertile period between women and men; 71 percent of women and 68 percent of men gave an incorrect response. While there are differences by age, the gap is slightly wider for men than for women. For instance, 26 percent of men age 15-19 have the correct knowledge about the fertile period, compared with 38 percent of men age 20-24; among women, the corresponding percentages are 28 and 31 percent, respectively.

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked whether a woman risks becoming pregnant after having sexual intercourse only once. In general, women's knowledge of pregnancy risk after one episode of sexual intercourse is slightly higher than men's ( 50 and 46 percent, respectively) (Table 4.9). This finding is similar to that in a survey of women and men age 15-24 conducted in 1999, where 58 percent of women and 50 percent of men said that a woman can become pregnant after having sexual intercourse only once (Demographic Institute et al., 2002).

As expected, older, urban, and more educated respondents are more knowledgeable about the risk of becoming pregnant after one instance of sexual intercourse.

### 4.3 Health Examination Before Marriage

| Table 4.9 Knowledge of risk of pregnancy |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who think that a woman can become pregnant after one instance of sexual intercourse, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Women | Men |
| Age |  |  |
| 15-19 | 45.5 | 41.0 |
| 20-24 | 57.6 | 51.8 |
| Residence |  |  |
| Urban | 54.4 | 54.0 |
| Rural | 40.4 | 35.5 |
| Education |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 35.5 | 28.9 |
| Completed primary | 33.2 | 30.7 |
| Some secondary | 47.9 | 42.8 |
| Secondary + | 61.3 | 64.1 |
| Total | 49.5 | 45.5 |
| Number | 1,815 | 2,341 |

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked whether couples who are planning to get married need to have a health examination. If so, they were asked what type of test they think is necessary before marriage. The question was unprompted, and the respondents could give more than one response. Most women and men said that a health examination is necessary before marriage. Table 4.10 shows that 83 percent of men and 73 percent of women think that a physical examination before marriage is necessary. In this survey, physical tests include x-rays and tests of the heart, chest, eyes, and ear, nose, and throat.

The necessity of having blood and urine tests is less realized. A much lower proportion of women and men mention blood tests before marriage (18 and 15 percent, respectively). An even lower percentage of respondents report the need to have a urine test before marriage ( 9 percent each).

| Table 4.10 Test before marriage |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age $15-24$ who said that a medical test before marriage is necessary, by type of test, and age, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Women |  |  | Men |  |
| Type of test | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total |
| Physical | 73.3 | 72.9 | 73.2 | 81.3 | 84.5 | 82.7 |
| Blood | 15.3 | 21.7 | 17.6 | 12.8 | 18.6 | 15.4 |
| Urine | 7.5 | 11.2 | 8.8 | 7.7 | 9.6 | 8.5 |
| Other | 1.7 | 0.1 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Don't know | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Number | 1,005 | 553 | 1,558 | 1,073 | 827 | 1,901 |

### 4.4 Knowledge about Anemia

One of the targets of the Healthy Indonesia 2010 national program is to reduce anemia prevalence among adolescents to below 20 percent (Ministry of Health, 2001). Iron deficiency is the most common and widespread nutritional disorder in developing countries (World Health Organization et al., 2001). The risk of anemia during adolescence is higher when a woman becomes pregnant. Anemia may also elevate the risk of death among anemic women if excessive bleeding occurs, low birth weight babies, and babies with congenital disorders. The risk of anemia is not only found in women, but also in men.

Iron deficiency, specifically iron deficiency anemia, remains one of the most severe and important nutritional problems in Indonesia. Results of the 2001 Neonatal Household Health Survey show that anemia prevalence is 27 percent among women age 15-19 and 40 percent among pregnant women (Ministry of Health, 2002b).

When asked whether they have ever heard of anemia, 80 percent of women and 60 percent of men gave a positive answer (data not shown). The majority of those who said that they had heard of anemia ( 81 percent of women and 74 percent of men) said that anemia is a blood deficit (kurang darah) (Table 4.11). It should be added here that while the term "blood deficit" is inaccurate, this is the most widely used term to identify anemia in Indonesia. The next most cited responses among young adults are deficit in red blood cells ( 9 percent of women and 11 percent of men) and iron deficiency ( 7 percent of women and 5 percent of men). Few respondents give other responses.

| Table 4.11 Knowledge of anemia |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have heard of anemia, percentage who have specific perceptions of what anemia is, by age, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Women |  |  | Men |  |
| Perception of anemia | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total |
| Deficit in red blood cells | 7.7 | 12.6 | 9.4 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 10.9 |
| Blood deficit | 80.5 | 82.8 | 81.3 | 72.7 | 76.7 | 74.4 |
| Iron deficiency | 5.8 | 8.8 | 6.8 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 5.2 |
| Low blood pressure | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
| Vitamin deficiency | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 5.0 | 3.7 |
| Other | 4.1 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 4.6 |
| Don't know | 9.4 | 5.3 | 7.9 | 14.9 | 12.2 | 13.7 |
| Missing | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Number | 960 | 511 | 1,470 | 794 | 827 | 1,407 |

For both women and men, knowledge is slightly higher among older respondents, compared with younger respondents. This finding is similar to that of a study conducted among adolescents age 15-24 in four provinces, which found that 88 percent of women and men said that anemia is a condition of "shortage of blood supply" (kurang darah) (Demographic Institute, et al., 2002). The findings showed that knowledge of anemia among respondents is low. Therefore, there is need for information, education, and communication (IEC) for adolescents who do not know about anemia and those who have misconceptions about the problem.

### 4.4.1 Knowledge of Causes of Anemia

Table 4.12 shows that two areas related to anemia call for attention in this report. The first is the misconceptions about anemia, shown by the large proportions of women and men ( 45 percent of women and 36 percent of men) whose response to the cause of anemia question is coded "Other." This means that the response has no relation to any of the precoded categories that encompass the correct answers. The second area of concern refers to the group of respondents who were unable to identify a cause of anemia ( 21 percent of women and 30 percent of men). These are groups of adolescents who should be targeted for IEC in issues related to anemia.

Table 4.12 Knowledge of causes of anemia
Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have heard of anemia, percentage who reported specific causes of anemia, by age, IYARHS 2002-2003

|  | Women |  |  |  | Men |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Cause of anemia | $15-19$ | $20-24$ | Total |  | $15-19$ | $20-24$ | Total |  |
| Lack of consumption of meat, fish, and liver | 23.1 | 24.4 |  | 23.6 |  | 22.7 | 23.9 | 23.2 |
| Lack of consumption of vegetables and fruits | 28.5 | 23.5 |  | 26.8 |  | 19.0 | 23.7 | 21.0 |
| Bleeding | 2.9 | 1.9 |  | 2.5 |  | 1.4 | 4.0 | 2.5 |
| Menstruation | 1.9 | 3.5 | 2.4 |  | 0.7 | 1.7 | 1.1 |  |
| Malnutrition | 9.9 | 13.1 | 11.0 |  | 10.9 | 12.6 | 11.6 |  |
| Infectious disease | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 |  | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 |  |
| Other | 41.9 | 49.4 | 44.5 |  | 34.5 | 37.9 | 35.9 |  |
| Don't know | 24.7 | 15.1 |  | 21.4 |  | 31.6 | 27.5 | 29.8 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 960 | 511 | 1,470 |  | 794 | 613 | 1,407 |  |

Among those who gave valid responses, lack of various dietary intakes such as meat, fish, vegetables, and fruits is the most cited reason for being anemic ( 50 percent of women and 44 percent of men). Variations between women and men are not significant. For example, 27 percent of women and 21 percent of men mention lack of consumption of vegetables and fruits as the cause of anemia (Table 4.12).

### 4.4.2 Knowledge of Anemia Treatment

Respondents who had heard of anemia were also asked how anemia should be treated. Table 4.13 indicates that the most often cited anemia treatment reported by both women and men ( 59 percent of women and 54 percent of men) is to take pills to "increase blood" (pil tambah darah). Again, this is a misnomer, but a term widely used in Indonesia. A much lower percentage mentioned taking iron tablets as a remedy for anemia ( 11 percent of women and 14 percent of men).

Table 4.13 Knowledge of anemia treatment
Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have heard of anemia, percentage who reported specific treatments for anemia, by age, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Treatment for anemia | Women |  |  | Men |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total |
| Take pill to increase blood | 54.9 | 65.8 | 58.7 | 48.4 | 60.5 | 53.7 |
| Take iron tablet | 10.5 | 12.2 | 11.1 | 14.5 | 12.7 | 13.7 |
| Increase consumption of meat, fish, and liver | 12.6 | 18.6 | 14.7 | 14.5 | 18.7 | 16.3 |
| Increase consumption of vegetables rich in iron | 20.2 | 21.4 | 20.7 | 14.9 | 18.3 | 16.4 |
| Other | 18.3 | 30.9 | 22.7 | 16.7 | 17.2 | 17.0 |
| Don't know | 20.3 | 12.5 | 17.6 | 25.2 | 18.5 | 22.3 |
| Number | 960 | 511 | 1,470 | 794 | 613 | 1,407 |

The findings showed that knowledge of three aspects of anemia-knowledge of the term, causes of anemia, and how to treat the problem-is low among adolescents. While the percentage of young women and men who have heard of anemia is high, the exact meaning of the problem is lost in the translation into Bahasa Indonesia. Knowledge of what causes anemia and how to treat the problem is relatively low. Therefore, there is a need for IEC activities to address all anemia-related issues that should target adolescents. This can be done through formal and informal education, such as community meetings organized by nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) and discussions among peers.

### 4.5 Discussion on Reproductive Health

One of the objectives of the 2002-2003 IYARHS was to find out the sources from which young adults in Indonesia obtained information on reproductive health. In the survey, respondents were asked whether they have had any discussion with anyone on issues related to human reproduction, including physiology of reproduction, menstruation, wet dreams, fertile period, pregnancy, sexually transmitted infections, and family planning methods. In this survey, the discussions on these topics may be part of a conversation between the respondent and anyone. In certain cultures, sexuality is often considered a taboo subject between adolescents and their parents. A survey conducted in 1998-1999 shows that only 29 percent of young adults spoke to their parents about reproduction before marriage (Achmad and Westley, 1999).

Table 4.14 and Figure 4.1 show that 13 percent of female respondents and 22 percent of male respondents never discussed reproductive health with anyone. The majority of the respondents who discussed reproductive health issues talked with their peers ( 74 percent of women and 69 percent of men). Women talked with family members about reproductive health more than men; 49 percent of women talked with their parents, and 33 percent talked with their siblings, compared with 13 and 14 percent of men, respectively. Women were also more likely than men to talk with their relatives ( 27 percent compared with 14 percent).

The role of teachers in imparting knowledge about reproductive health is significant; 32 percent of women and 30 percent of men said that they discussed these issues with their teachers. It is not clear whether the respondents actually discussed the topic with their teachers or received the information as part of class instructions. Health service providers and religious leaders play a less significant role as a source of information on reproductive health. Overall, for both women and men, younger, rural, and less educated respondents are less likely than other respondents to discuss reproductive health with anyone.

| Table 4.14 Discussion of reproductive health |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who discussed reproductive health with specific persons, by background characteristics, IYARHS, 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Persons with whom reproductive health was discussed |  |  |  |  |  |  | No one | Number |
| Background characteristic | Friends | Parents | Siblings | Relatives | Teacher | Health service provider | Religious leader |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 70.8 | 48.4 | 30.3 | 25.3 | 32.6 | 15.0 | 11.5 | 14.8 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 80.7 | 50.5 | 39.5 | 30.7 | 30.3 | 24.5 | 10.5 | 10.8 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 77.1 | 49.4 | 35.5 | 28.4 | 36.1 | 20.9 | 11.8 | 11.5 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 68.5 | 48.7 | 29.3 | 24.6 | 23.9 | 13.1 | 10.0 | 17.1 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 46.5 | 38.3 | 24.6 | 15.5 | 2.9 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 33.1 | 99 |
| Completed primary | 62.0 | 37.9 | 23.3 | 13.8 | 3.4 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 29.6 | 230 |
| Some secondary | 71.8 | 49.7 | 29.4 | 26.6 | 33.0 | 16.4 | 11.0 | 12.3 | 872 |
| Secondary + | 86.2 | 54.3 | 44.1 | 34.6 | 45.5 | 26.4 | 13.7 | 5.8 | 614 |
| Total | 74.1 | 49.1 | 33.3 | 27.1 | 31.8 | 18.1 | 11.2 | 13.4 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 65.4 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 10.7 | 29.4 | 10.2 | 12.0 | 24.5 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 73.8 | 13.9 | 16.6 | 18.9 | 29.9 | 15.8 | 14.5 | 18.8 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 73.0 | 14.8 | 16.3 | 17.4 | 34.0 | 14.2 | 13.3 | 18.0 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 64.1 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 10.3 | 24.5 | 10.6 | 12.7 | 26.9 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 45.7 | 10.2 | 10.0 | 6.2 | 2.8 | 8.5 | 11.9 | 45.9 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 59.3 | 12.1 | 14.5 | 14.4 | 6.0 | 8.7 | 9.3 | 34.1 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 68.3 | 11.7 | 13.1 | 10.6 | 33.3 | 10.9 | 13.1 | 20.4 | 1,111 |
| Completed secondary | 81.3 | 17.1 | 17.7 | 21.8 | 43.8 | 18.4 | 15.3 | 12.0 | 673 |
| Total | 68.9 | 13.3 | 14.4 | 14.1 | 29.6 | 12.5 | 13.0 | 22.1 | 2,341 |

Figure 4.1
Percentage of Unmarried Women and Men Age 15-24 Who Discussed Reproductive Health with Specific Persons


In the survey, respondents were asked whom they would like to talk to if they wanted more information about reproductive health. Table 4.15 shows the results. For women, apart from their friends (see Table 4.14), almost half (47 percent) would turn to their parents for more information. Friends and health service providers are also preferred by women as a source for information on reproductive health (38 and 35 percent, respectively).

Men, on the other hand, show different preferences with regard to preferred source for more information on reproductive health. While friends play the most important role (44 percent), instead of turning to family members as women do, men are more likely to seek the service of health providers (40 percent). For men, parents and teachers play the same role (18 percent each).

| Table 4.15 Preferred source for more information about reproductive health |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who would like further discussion on reproductive health with specific persons, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Persons with whom respondent would like to discuss reproductive health |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Friends | Parents | Siblings | Relatives | Teacher | Health service provider | Religious leader | Other | No one | Total |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 36.4 | 50.1 | 12.0 | 4.6 | 23.5 | 33.9 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 7.7 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 41.7 | 40.0 | 12.3 | 9.0 | 11.8 | 37.3 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 8.3 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 40.4 | 46.7 | 12.4 | 5.2 | 21.9 | 35.0 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 6.6 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 34.0 | 46.9 | 11.5 | 7.6 | 15.3 | 35.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 9.2 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 34.0 | 36.7 | 9.2 | 10.2 | 2.1 | 9.4 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 26.2 | 99 |
| Completed primary | 42.2 | 37.5 | 9.1 | 6.9 | 2.2 | 23.2 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 15.5 | 230 |
| Some secondary | 34.2 | 50.0 | 12.5 | 5.3 | 25.3 | 34.9 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 5.2 | 872 |
| Completed secondary | 42.8 | 47.3 | 13.1 | 6.2 | 20.8 | 43.7 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 4.7 | 614 |
| Total | 38.1 | 46.8 | 12.1 | 6.1 | 19.6 | 35.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 7.5 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 42.6 | 20.6 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 23.8 | 35.5 | 4.6 | 0.5 | 14.5 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 45.3 | 13.7 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 9.1 | 47.3 | 5.2 | 2.5 | 11.6 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 44.1 | 18.9 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 20.3 | 43.9 | 5.5 | 1.4 | 10.3 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 43.4 | 16.5 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 14.8 | 36.2 | 4.1 | 1.2 | 16.8 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 45.7 | 19.4 | 4.3 | 6.3 | 1.9 | 21.6 | 6.5 | 0.1 | 26.5 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 44.1 | 14.9 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 3.6 | 31.2 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 21.0 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 44.6 | 18.5 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 26.7 | 36.0 | 5.1 | 0.6 | 12.3 | 1,111 |
| Completed secondary | 41.6 | 17.7 | 5.7 | 4.1 | 15.2 | 57.5 | 5.5 | 2.8 | 7.1 | 673 |
| Total | 43.8 | 17.8 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 17.7 | 40.4 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 13.3 | 2,341 |

It is worth noting that both women and men consider health service providers as a preferred source of information on reproductive health. The existing policy and strategy of the Ministry of Health in establishing adolescent reproductive health are to 1 ) integrate adolescent reproductive health programs across programs and sectors, 2) provide information on adolescent reproductive health through networking on basic and referral health care, 3) increase the capability of health providers to provide IEC and counseling on adolescent reproductive health, and 4) providing information to adolescents through health center programs that are specifically designed to serve adolescents (peduli remaja).

### 4.6 Instruction on Reproductive Health

Schools have not been recognized as a key source of information on reproductive health. In a survey of young adults carried out in 1998-1999, less than one-third of the respondents learned about family planning and reproductive health at school (Achmad and Westley, 1999). This section investigates the role of school in providing information on reproductive health, in particular, the human reproductive system, methods of family planning, HIV/AIDS, and other sexually transmitted infections.

Table 4.16 shows the percentage of unmarried women and men age $15-24$ who have attended school by the educational level in which they were taught about reproductive health. In general, instruction related to the specified topics starts at the junior high school level (first three years of secondary education). For instance, 51 percent of women reported receiving information about the reproductive system when they were at this level, and only 5 percent were taught in primary school. The same pattern is true for men: 47 percent were taught in junior high school, and only 4 percent were taught in primary school.

For all topics and at all education levels, the percentage of women who reported receiving instruction on these issues is higher than that of men. Family planning methods are as likely to be taught at the junior high school level as at a higher level; 18 percent of women said that they were taught in junior high school, and the same percentage said that they were taught in senior high school or higher. For men, the corresponding percentages are 14 percent for junior high school and 12 percent in senior high school or higher.

| Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 who attended school, percentage who were taught specific reproductive health topics at different educational levels, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Women 15-24 |  |  |  | Men 15-24 |  |  |  |
| Topic | Primary school | Junior high school | Senior high school or higher | Number | Primary school | Junior high school | Senior high school or higher | Number |
| Reproductive system | 4.9 | 51.3 | 18.8 | 1,805 | 3.5 | 46.9 | 13.8 | 2,323 |
| Family planning methods | 1.5 | 17.8 | 17.9 | 1,805 | 1.0 | 13.9 | 11.6 | 2,323 |
| HIV/AIDS | 1.9 | 22.2 | 28.2 | 1,805 | 1.0 | 17.8 | 24.3 | 2,323 |
| Sexually transmitted infections | 0.4 | 9.3 | 21.1 | 1,805 | 0.5 | 8.6 | 18.0 | 2,323 |

## FAMILY PLANNING

### 5.1 Knowledge of Contraception

In the 2002-2003, Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS), data on knowledge of family planning methods were obtained by first asking the respondent to name the ways that a couple can delay or avoid a pregnancy. If the respondent did not spontaneously mention a particular method, the interviewer probed by describing the method and asking the respondent if she or he recognized it. Descriptions were included in the questionnaire for nine modern family planning methods: female sterilization, male sterilization, the pill, intrauterine device (IUD), injectables, implants, condom, intravag/diaphragm, and lactational amenorrhea method (LAM). Information was also collected on two traditional methods: periodic abstinence and withdrawal. Other traditional or folk methods mentioned by the respondent, such as herbs (jamu) and abdominal massage (pijat), were recorded as well. Table 5.1 and Figure 5.1 show these
findings.


Figure 5.1 shows that, in general, women are slightly more knowledgeable than men about contraceptive methods and that older respondents are more knowledgeable than younger ones.

Figure 5.1
Knowledge of Family Planning Among Women and Men Age 15-24


Knowledge of contraceptive methods among unmarried young adults in Indonesia is widespread. Overall, women are slightly more knowledgeable than men about ways to avoid a pregnancy ( 95 percent compared with 91 percent). Almost all respondents who have heard of at least one contraceptive method have heard of modern methods. Unmarried young adults in Indonesia are much less familiar with traditional methods than with modern contraceptive ones ( 35 percent of women and 27 percent of men). Table 5.1 also indicates that women know, on average, five methods, while men know four. Women's better knowledge of contraceptive methods is also reflected in findings of a survey conducted by the Demographic Institute (Achmad and Westley, 1999).

The most commonly known methods among women are injectables and the pill (90 percent each), followed by the male condom ( 77 percent). For men, the most commonly known methods are condoms ( 86 percent), the pill ( 79 percent), and injectables ( 67 percent). Older women and men (age 20-24) are more likely than their younger counterparts (age 15-19) to know family planning methods. For example, knowledge of modern contraceptive methods among unmarried women age 15-19 is 93 percent, compared with 98 percent for unmarried women age 20-24.

Adolescents are less familiar with long-term family planning methods than temporary methods. Among women, the IUD is cited by 63 percent of the respondents, implants by 52 percent, and female sterilization by 38 percent. Among men, the corresponding proportions are lower (38, 32, and 19 percent, respectively). Only 14 percent of the male respondents mentioned male sterilization.

Table 5.2 shows the difference in knowledge of contraception by marital status among women and men age 15-24. The data for married women and men age 15-24 comes from the 2002-2003 Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey, (BPS-Statistics Indonesia and ORC Macro, 2003). The data show that unmarried women and men are slightly less knowledgeable about family planning than those who are currently married. For example, while 93 percent of never-married young women have heard of a modern method, the corresponding percentage for currently married women of the same age is 97 percent. As expected, regardless of marital status, younger respondents are slightly less likely than older respondents to have heard of contraceptive methods. For instance, knowledge of modern contraceptive methods among unmarried women age 15-19 is 93 percent, compared with 98 percent for unmarried women age 20-24.

Table 5.2 Knowledge of contraception by marital status
Percentage of women and men age 15-24 who know any contraceptive method and who know any modern contraceptive method, by marital status and age, IDHS 2002-2003 and IYARHS 2002-2003

| Contraceptive method | Women |  |  |  | Men |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 15-19 |  | 20-24 |  | 15-19 | 20-24 |  |
|  | Never married | Currently married | Never married | Currently married | Never married | Never married | Currently married |
| Any method | 93.2 | 97.1 | 97.5 | 99.1 | 89.0 | 94.0 | 97.4 |
| Any modern method | 93.2 | 97.1 | 97.5 | 99.1 | 89.0 | 93.9 | 97.3 |
| Number | 1,199 | 912 | 616 | 3,761 | 1,376 | 965 | 426 |

Note: There are too few currently married men age 15-19 to show separately.

### 5.2 Intention to Use Family Planning

Information on intention to use contraception in the future provides some estimation of the potential demand for family planning services. In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked whether they intended to use a method at any time in the future.

Tables 5.3.1 and 5.3.2 show the percent distribution of unmarried women and men who intend to use family planning in the future by preferred method of contraception, according to age. Overall, 85 percent of women express their intention to use a method of family planning in the future. Table 5.3 .2 shows that the majority of men also want to use a modern method ( 79 percent of men). Most of the women who intend to use contraception in the future prefer to use injectables or the pill ( 39 and 36 percent, respectively). The most popular method for men is the condom, mentioned by 68 percent of the respondents. For both women and men, there are small variations by age.

| Table 5.3.1 Preferred method of contraception for |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| future use: women |  |  |  |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women age 15-24 |  |  |  |
| who intend to use a contraception method by |  |  |  |
| preferred method, according to age, IYARHS 2002- |  |  |  |
| 2003 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |
| Preferred |  |  |  |
| method | $15-19$ | $20-24$ |  |
| Any method | 85.6 | 83.3 | 84.9 |
| Modern method | 85.3 | 82.3 | 84.4 |
| Female sterilization | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Pill | 37.5 | 32.6 | 35.9 |
| IUD | 3.0 | 6.6 | 4.2 |
| Injectables | 38.7 | 40.7 | 39.4 |
| Implants | 4.6 | 1.4 | 3.5 |
| Intravag/diaphragm | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Traditional method | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| Periodic abstinence | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.4 |
| Withdrawal | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other methods | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Don't know | 14.3 | 16.7 | 15.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 783 | 384 | 1,168 |


| Table 5.3.2 Preferred method of contraception for future use: men |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried men age 15-24 who intend to use a contraception method by preferred method, according to age, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |
|  | Age |  |  |
| method | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total |
| Any method | 80.7 | 79.9 | 80.5 |
| Modern method | 79.9 | 77.6 | 78.9 |
| Male sterilization | 0.7 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| Condom | 69.3 | 66.4 | 68.0 |
| Traditional method | 0.8 | 2.3 | 1.6 |
| Periodic abstinence | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Withdrawal | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.8 |
| Other methods | 9.9 | 9.4 | 9.7 |
| Don't know | 19.2 | 20.1 | 19.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 535 | 429 | 964 |

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were also asked what specific family planning method they want their partner or future spouse to use in the future. On this issue, the respondents are less sure. Sixty-five percent of women and 79 percent of men say that they want their partner or future spouse to use a family planning method in the future (Tables 5.4.1 and 5.4.2). As with preferred method of contraception for themselves, modern methods are respondents' first choice for use by their partners. Almost half of all men want their partner to use the pill ( 47 percent), while 55 percent of women want their partner to use a condom.

| Table 5.4.1 Preferred method of contraception for partner: women |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women age 15-24 who want their partner to use a contraceptive method by specific method, according to age, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |
|  | Age |  |  |
| Preferred method | 15-19 | 20-24 | Total |
| Any method | 66.6 | 63.3 | 65.3 |
| Modern method | 65.3 | 62.3 | 64.2 |
| Male sterilization | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Condom | 55.0 | 55.1 | 55.0 |
| Traditional method | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Periodic abstinence | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| Withdrawal | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| Other methods | 10.0 | 6.2 | 8.6 |
| Don't know | 33.4 | 36.6 | 34.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 255 | 150 | 405 |


| Table 5.4.2 Preferred method of contraception for partner: men |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried men age 15-24 who want their partner to use a contraceptive method by specific method, according to age, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |
| Preferred method | Age |  | Total |
|  | 15-19 | 20-24 |  |
| Any method | 80.4 | 77.1 | 79.0 |
| Modern method | 80.0 | 77.0 | 78.7 |
| Female sterilization | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| Pill | 47.4 | 46.2 | 46.9 |
| IUD | 3.4 | 4.7 | 3.9 |
| Injectables | 23.6 | 22.1 | 23.0 |
| Implants | 3.3 | 2.4 | 2.9 |
| Intravag/diaphragm | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Traditional method | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Periodic abstinence | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Withdrawal | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other methods | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| Don't know | 19.5 | 22.9 | 21.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 670 | 514 | 1,184 |

### 5.3 Source of Contraception

One of the factors that affect use of any contraceptive method is to know where to get it. Survey respondents who intend to use contraception in the future were asked about the place to obtain the method. Respondents who expressed their desire to use a contraceptive method in the future were asked whether they know where they can obtain the preferred method. The results are presented in Tables 5.5.1 and 5.5.2. Table 5.5.1 shows that women are slightly more likely to mention a public facility as a source of method than a private facility for any method of contraception (49 and 45 percent, respectively). The most often mentioned public sources are government hospitals and health centers (38 and 39 percent, respectively, data not shown). Among private medical facilities, private midwife and village midwife are primary choices for obtaining family planning methods (18 and 17 percent, respectively, data not shown).

| Table 5.5.1 Source of contraception: women |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women age 15-24 who intend to use a contraceptive method in the future by source of contraception, according to method, IYARHS 20022003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of contraception | Any method | Any modern method | Pill | Inject- <br> ables | Implants | Total |
| Public | 48.9 | 49.1 | 48.3 | 48.2 | 54.7 | 48.9 |
| Private | 44.8 | 44.9 | 45.0 | 46.3 | 38.7 | 44.8 |
| Other | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 3.1 |
| Don't know | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.2 | 6.5 | 2.1 |
| Missing | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 1.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 992 | 985 | 419 | 460 | 41 | 992 |

Unlike women, men are more likely to mention a private facility than a public facility as a source for family planning methods (60 percent compared with 28 percent) (Table 5.5.2). A pharmacy stands out as a source most often mentioned (53 percent, data not shown), probably because of the method of choice for men, condom. For this method, 68 percent of men mentioned a private facility, and 22 percent mentioned a public facility. The choice of source varies by method. Men tend to cite private facilities for all methods except the pill, for which they choose public facilities ( 79 percent compared with 16 percent).

| Table 5.5.2 Source of contraception: men |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried men age 15-24 who intend to use a contraceptive method in the future by source of contraception, according to method, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source of contraception | Any method | Any modern method | Pill | Condom | Total |
| Public | 27.9 | 28.4 | 78.8 | 21.9 | 27.9 |
| Private | 60.4 | 61.9 | 16.4 | 67.5 | 60.4 |
| Other | 6.2 | 6.1 | 2.8 | 6.7 | 6.2 |
| Don't know | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| Missing | 2.5 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 2.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 775 | 760 | 57 | 656 | 775 |

### 5.4 Need for Family Planning Services for Adolescents

Currently, family planning services that are available to adolescents offer a wide range of information, education, and counseling. However, provision of contraceptive methods to unmarried persons is not part of the national family planning program. In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, all respondents were asked if they think that family planning services should be provided to unmarried adolescents. Twenty-four percent of women and men age $15-24$ said that family planning services should be available to this age group (data not shown). Respondents who think that family planning services should be available to adolescents were also asked about the kinds of services they think should be provided. Table 5.6 shows that more than half of women 15-24 think that family planning information should be available. Among women who think certain family planning methods should be available to adolescents, 15 percent said that the pill should be available to unmarried adolescents if they need it. Other contraceptive methods are cited by 7 percent or less of women 15-24.

Male respondents are less likely than female respondents to agree that family planning services should be available to unmarried adolescents. Table 5.6 shows that 41 percent of men age 15-24 think that information on family planning should be available to unmarried young people. For men, the most important contraceptive method they think should be provided is the condom (20 percent), followed by the pill (6 percent).

The pill and condoms are the most commonly mentioned methods by both women and men, probably because they are the most accessible in terms of price and availability.

As compared with other women, younger, urban, and better educated women are more likely to think that information on family planning should be provided to unmarried adolescents. For example, 61 percent of women who have completed secondary education think that family planning information should be available, compared with 39 percent of women with completed primary education.

| Table 5.6 Attitudes toward provision of family planning services to unmarried adolescents |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who think that family planning services should be available to unmarried adolescents, by type of service and background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Contraceptive Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Information | Pill | Injectables | Condom | Others | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 53.3 | 13.1 | 4.3 | 5.8 | 8.0 | 287 |
| 20-24 | 47.7 | 17.9 | 5.0 | 8.8 | 3.4 | 133 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 57.8 | 10.1 | 3.4 | 7.2 | 2.7 | 303 |
| Rural | 35.4 | 26.2 | 7.6 | 5.5 | 16.5 | 117 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | * | * | * | * | * | 12 |
| Completed primary | (38.6) | (15.3) | (12.6) | (0.0) | (17.2) | 31 |
| Some secondary | 46.2 | 19.9 | 4.7 | 7.0 | 8.6 | 199 |
| Completed secondary | 61.4 | 8.6 | 1.5 | 7.6 | 2.6 | 178 |
| Total | 51.6 | 14.6 | 4.5 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 420 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 42.3 | 7.7 | 2.6 | 21.5 | 2.3 | 331 |
| 20-24 | 40.3 | 4.5 | 1.2 | 17.1 | 2.5 | 251 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 48.6 | 5.8 | 2.1 | 17.6 | 0.7 | 374 |
| Rural | 28.6 | 7.3 | 1.9 | 23.1 | 5.5 | 208 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | (48.2) | (17.0) | (0.0) | (16.8) | (3.0) | 31 |
| Completed primary | 30.9 | 10.3 | (0.0) | 27.8 | 7.7 | 65 |
| Some secondary | 40.1 | 7.1 | 3.0 | 20.9 | 2.4 | 278 |
| Completed secondary | 45.6 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 15.6 | 0.7 | 208 |
| Total | 41.4 | 6.3 | 2.0 | 19.6 | 2.4 | 582 |
| Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that an estimate is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The need for information among men does not vary across subgroups as much as it does among women. The need for specific family planning methods among men also shows a different pattern than that among women. Younger and rural men are more likely to say that the pill and condoms should be provided to unmarried adolescents. There does not seem to be a pattern in the differentials by education level in young men's attitude toward provision of contraceptive methods to unmarried young adults.

### 5.5 Attitudes about Condom Use

In the 2002-2003 IYAHRS, all women and men were asked about condom use. Statements were read to the respondents, and they were asked whether they agreed or disagreed. The statements are as follows: condoms diminish a mans sexual pleasure, a condom is inconvenient to use, a condom can be reused, a condom protects against disease, and a woman has no right to tell a man to use a condom.

Table 5.7 and Figure 5.2 show that men are generally more likely than women to agree with all the statements about condom use. It is encouraging that both women and men recognize the benefits of using condoms for protection against disease. On the other hand, 4 percent of both women and men agree that a condom can be reused. This is true even among highly educated respondents.

| Table 5.7 Attitudes about condom use |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who agree with specific statements about condom use, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Condom diminishes a man's sexual pleasure | Condom is inconvenient to use | Condom can be reused | Condom protects against disease | A woman has no right to tell a man to use a condom | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 16.6 | 17.3 | 5.1 | 45.5 | 16.3 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 23.6 | 23.0 | 2.3 | 58.7 | 15.6 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 18.7 | 19.2 | 3.4 | 53.8 | 17.5 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 19.3 | 19.0 | 5.7 | 42.6 | 13.4 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 6.5 | 8.4 | 0.9 | 29.9 | 8.5 | 107 |
| Completed primary | 16.6 | 12.4 | 3.7 | 33.6 | 10.0 | 241 |
| Some secondary | 17.2 | 18.4 | 5.3 | 49.2 | 15.7 | 886 |
| Completed secondary | 24.9 | 25.0 | 3.3 | 61.1 | 20.6 | 579 |
| Total | 18.9 | 19.1 | 4.2 | 49.9 | 16.1 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 31.6 | 28.5 | 4.1 | 66.4 | 18.8 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 45.5 | 38.2 | 3.7 | 74.5 | 27.2 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 42.1 | 34.6 | 3.9 | 76.1 | 24.0 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 31.8 | 29.9 | 3.9 | 62.4 | 20.2 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 28.4 | 26.3 | 2.6 | 51.5 | 16.8 | 194 |
| Completed primary | 35.4 | 31.2 | 4.8 | 58.0 | 17.5 | 398 |
| Some secondary | 33.4 | 30.9 | 4.1 | 70.6 | 21.8 | 1,097 |
| Completed secondary | 48.1 | 38.1 | 3.5 | 81.2 | 27.6 | 649 |
| Total | 37.3 | 32.5 | 3.9 | 69.8 | 22.2 | 2,341 |

Figure 5.2
Attitudes about Condom Use among Unmarried
Women and Men Age 15-24


## MARRIAGE AND PREFERENCE FOR CHILDREN

### 6.1 Attitudes about Marriage

All 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS) respondents were asked about their opinion on the best age for a woman and a man to get married. Table 6.1.1 shows the percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by their perceived ideal age at marriage for women, by background characteristics.

| Table 6.1.1 Ideal age at marriage for women |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men 15-24, by ideal age at first marriage for women, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ideal age at marriage |  |  |  | Percent | Number | Median |
| Background characteristic | $<20$ | 20-24 | $25+$ | Don't know/ missing |  |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 5.7 | 63.3 | 25.3 | 5.7 | 100.0 | 1,214 | 20.8 |
| 20-24 | 2.9 | 46.8 | 49.0 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 601 | 22.1 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 2.5 | 54.9 | 38.9 | 3.7 | 100.0 | 1,179 | 21.4 |
| Rural | 8.8 | 63.4 | 22.6 | 5.2 | 100.0 | 636 | 20.7 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 14.4 | 47.6 | 22.2 | 15.7 | 100.0 | 99 | 20.5 |
| Completed primary | 9.1 | 61.8 | 23.5 | 5.5 | 100.0 | 230 | 20.6 |
| Some secondary | 5.4 | 61.9 | 28.0 | 4.7 | 100.0 | 872 | 20.8 |
| Secondary+ | 0.6 | 52.3 | 45.9 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 614 | 22.6 |
| Total | 4.7 | 57.9 | 33.2 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 1,815 | 20.9 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 14.5 | 64.8 | 14.1 | 6.6 | 100.0 | 1,377 | 20.7 |
| 20-24 | 8.6 | 65.4 | 22.6 | 3.4 | 100.0 | 964 | 20.9 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 6.9 | 65.7 | 24.3 | 3.1 | 100.0 | 1,262 | 20.9 |
| Rural | 18.1 | 64.3 | 9.7 | 7.8 | 100.0 | 1,079 | 20.6 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 36.4 | 44.1 | 5.8 | 13.8 | 100.0 | 173 | 20.1 |
| Completed primary | 23.4 | 57.5 | 12.4 | 6.8 | 100.0 | 385 | 20.5 |
| Some secondary | 9.9 | 69.8 | 14.4 | 5.8 | 100.0 | 1,111 | 20.8 |
| Secondary+ | 2.9 | 66.9 | 28.9 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 673 | 21.3 |
| Total | 12.1 | 65.1 | 17.6 | 5.3 | 100.0 | 2,341 | 20.7 |

Fifty-eight percent of women and 65 percent of men think that the ideal age at marriage for women is between 20 and 24. Despite the minimum legal age set for marriage of 16 years for women and 18 years for men (Marriage Law No. 1, 1974), many women in Indonesia marry at an earlier age. Data from the 2002-2003 Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey (IDHS) show that 20 percent of women who are currently age 45-49 were married by age 15 . However, there is a substantial increase in age at first marriage across cohorts of women. The percentage of women who married by age 15 decreased from

10 percent for women age 30-34 to less than 5 percent for women age 20-24 (BPS-Statistics Indonesia and ORC Macro, 2003).

As expected, the ideal age at marriage for a woman is lower among rural women than their urban counterparts. For example, while 55 percent of urban women said that the ideal age at marriage for women is between ages 20 and 24, the corresponding proportion of rural women is 63 percent. Likewise, 39 percent of urban women think that age 25 or older is the ideal age, compared with 23 percent of rural women.

The last column in Table 6.1.1 (and 6.1.2) presents the median age at marriage for women (and men) as expressed by female and male respondents. The median ideal age at marriage for women as perceived by women is similar to that perceived by men ( 20.9 years by women and 20.7 by men). Older women, those living in urban areas, and better-educated women tend to cite a higher ideal age at marriage than their counterparts. Women who completed secondary education show the highest ideal age at marriage (22.6 years).

Men are more likely than women to say that women should marry at an earlier age than men. For example, while 63 percent of women think that the ideal age at marriage for a woman is 24 years or younger, the corresponding proportion for men is 77 percent.

| Table 6.1.2 Ideal age at marriage for men |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men 15-24, by ideal age at first marriage for men, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ideal age at marriage |  |  |  | Percent | Number | Median |
| Background characteristic | $<20$ | 20-24 | 25+ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Don't' } \\ & \text { know/ } \\ & \text { missing } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 0.1 | 12.2 | 80.7 | 6.9 | 100.0 | 1,214 | 22.8 |
| 20-24 | 0.1 | 3.5 | 91.7 | 4.7 | 100.0 | 601 | 23.4 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 0.1 | 5.9 | 88.0 | 6.1 | 100.0 | 1,179 | 23.2 |
| Rural | 0.3 | 15.8 | 77.7 | 6.3 | 100.0 | 636 | 22.5 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 0.0 | 19.0 | 59.2 | 21.8 | 100.0 | 99 | 23.1 |
| Completed primary | 0.8 | 19.4 | 71.7 | 8.1 | 100.0 | 230 | 22.8 |
| Some secondary | 0.1 | 9.5 | 85.2 | 5.3 | 100.0 | 872 | 22.7 |
| Secondary+ | 0.0 | 3.9 | 91.9 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 614 | 23.0 |
| Total | 0.1 | 9.3 | 84.4 | 6.2 | 100.0 | 1,815 | 22.8 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 1.4 | 17.2 | 75.5 | 5.9 | 100.0 | 1,377 | 22.6 |
| 20-24 | 0.7 | 9.3 | 87.6 | 2.4 | 100.0 | 964 | 23.3 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 0.4 | 10.4 | 86.3 | 2.9 | 100.0 | 1,262 | 23.4 |
| Rural | 1.9 | 18.1 | 73.7 | 6.3 | 100.0 | 1,079 | 21.9 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 6.3 | 28.8 | 53.7 | 11.3 | 100.0 | 173 | 20.8 |
| Completed primary | 1.6 | 21.2 | 71.0 | 6.2 | 100.0 | 385 | 22.5 |
| Some secondary | 0.8 | 14.6 | 79.7 | 4.9 | 100.0 | 1,111 | 23.2 |
| Secondary+ | 0.0 | 5.0 | 94.1 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 673 | 23.7 |
| Total | 1.1 | 14.0 | 80.5 | 4.4 | 100.0 | 2,341 | 22.8 |

When asked about the ideal age at marriage for men, eight in ten respondents, regardless of gender, agreed that men should marry at age 25 or older (Table 6.1.2). It is interesting to note that the median ideal age at marriage for men as perceived by female respondents is the same as that perceived by male respondents (22.8 years). Again, older men, those living in urban areas, and better-educated men are most likely to think that men should marry at an older age.

### 6.2 Decisions about Marriage

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked who is going to choose the person they are going to marry: their parents, themselves, or their parents together with them. The findings are presented in Table 6.2 and Figure 6.1. Data in the table show that a high proportion of women and men say they alone will decide whom they will marry. Thirty-three percent of women and 25 percent of men say that they and their parents will decide whom they will marry. While parents still play a role in determining their future spouse, few respondents report that their parents alone will decide whom their future spouse will be ( 4 percent of women and 3 percent of men).

| Table 6.2 Decision on whom to marry |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by who makes the decision on whom the respondent will marry, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Decisionmaker |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Parents | Self | Parents and self | Don't know/ missing | Total | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 4.0 | 64.3 | 31.1 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 5.0 | 59.6 | 35.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 3.8 | 60.9 | 34.8 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 5.3 | 66.2 | 28.2 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 17.0 | 61.1 | 18.5 | 3.4 | 100.0 | 107 |
| Completed primary | 8.8 | 67.6 | 22.8 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 241 |
| Some secondary | 3.4 | 66.8 | 29.6 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 886 |
| Completed secondary | 1.6 | 55.0 | 43.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 579 |
| Total | 4.3 | 62.8 | 32.5 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 3.2 | 68.9 | 27.7 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 1.6 | 76.1 | 22.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 1.7 | 75.3 | 22.8 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 3.5 | 67.8 | 28.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 7.7 | 67.0 | 24.4 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 194 |
| Completed primary | 4.5 | 67.5 | 27.8 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 398 |
| Some secondary | 2.3 | 72.3 | 25.3 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,097 |
| Completed secondary | 0.3 | 75.4 | 24.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 649 |
| Total | 2.5 | 71.9 | 25.4 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 2,341 |

Comparison between age groups show that among women, younger respondents are slightly more likely than older respondents to say that they are going to make the decision on whom they will marry themselves ( 64 percent compared with 60 percent). For men, it is the opposite: younger respondents are less likely than older respondents to make this decision themselves ( 69 percent compared with 76 percent).

The involvement of parents in making the decision on future partner varies by level of education. For both women and men, respondents with no education are more likely than educated respondents to say that their parents will decide whom they will marry. On the other hand, a large proportion (43 percent) of better educated women think that they and their parents should make this decision. This attitude is not shared by better educated men, who think that the decision on whom to marry should rest primarily with them ( 75 percent).

Figure 6.1

## Person(s) Who Decide(s) Whom the Respondent Will Marry, Women and Men Age 15-24



### 6.3 Preference for Children

### 6.3.1 Ideal Age at First Birth

Data from the 2002-2003 IDHS show that 10 percent of ever-married women age 15-19 have begun childbearing; 8 percent have become mothers, and 2 percent are currently pregnant with their first child.

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked about the ideal age for a woman and a man to have their first child. Overall, 45 percent of women said that the ideal age is 20 to 24 and 43 percent said it is 25 or older (Table 6.3.1). Younger respondents are more likely than older respondents to cite a younger age for women to have their first child. For example, while 50 percent of women age 15-19 say that the best age for a woman to have her first birth is 20 to 24 , only 35 percent of women age 20-24 think that this is the ideal age for a first birth. Older women, those living in urban areas, and better-educated
women tend to cite a higher ideal age at first birth than their counterparts. Women who completed secondary education show the highest ideal age at first birth (23.4 years).

Table 6.3.1 shows that men think that women should have their first birth at a younger age than women do. Fifty-five percent of men say the best age for a woman to have her first child is 20 to 24 , compared with 45 percent of women. Conversely, 32 percent of men think that the ideal age at first birth for a woman is 25 or older, compared with 43 percent of women. The median ideal age at first birth for women is 22.6 (women) and 22.1 (men).

| Table 6.3.1 Ideal age at first birth for women |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men 15-24, by ideal age at first birth for women, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ideal age at first birth |  |  |  | Percent | Number | Median |
| Background characteristic | $<20$ | 20-24 | 25+ | Don't know/ missing |  |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 1.6 | 49.5 | 37.0 | 11.9 | 100.0 | 1,214 | 22.5 |
| 20-24 | 0.6 | 34.5 | 56.0 | 8.8 | 100.0 | 601 | 23.0 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 0.6 | 38.4 | 50.0 | 11.0 | 100.0 | 1,179 | 23.0 |
| Rural | 2.5 | 55.9 | 30.9 | 10.6 | 100.0 | 636 | 22.1 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 2.5 | 43.1 | 24.8 | 29.6 | 100.0 | 99 | 22.0 |
| Completed primary | 4.1 | 55.0 | 32.0 | 9.0 | 100.0 | 230 | 21.9 |
| Some secondary | 1.1 | 47.7 | 41.0 | 10.2 | 100.0 | 872 | 22.5 |
| Secondary+ | 0.3 | 36.5 | 53.8 | 9.4 | 100.0 | 614 | 23.4 |
| Total | 1.3 | 44.6 | 43.3 | 10.9 | 100.0 | 1,815 | 22.6 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 4.3 | 56.5 | 27.4 | 11.8 | 100.0 | 1,377 | 21.9 |
| 20-24 | 3.1 | 53.1 | 37.6 | 6.2 | 100.0 | 964 | 22.4 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 1.7 | 49.7 | 41.7 | 7.0 | 100.0 | 1,262 | 22.4 |
| Rural | 6.4 | 61.4 | 19.8 | 12.4 | 100.0 | 1,079 | 21.8 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 13.8 | 50.3 | 14.8 | 21.1 | 100.0 | 173 | 20.9 |
| Completed primary | 9.1 | 60.7 | 21.0 | 9.2 | 100.0 | 385 | 21.6 |
| Some secondary | 2.1 | 57.7 | 28.9 | 11.4 | 100.0 | 1,111 | 22.1 |
| Secondary+ | 1.1 | 48.8 | 46.5 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 673 | 22.7 |
| Total | 3.8 | 55.1 | 31.6 | 9.5 | 100.0 | 2,341 | 22.1 |

Table 6.3.2 shows the ideal age at first birth for men as perceived by women and men. Most respondents think that the best age for a man to have his first child is 25 or older ( 84 percent for both women and men). The median ideal age at first birth for men is 23.3 (women) and 23.1 (men).

Older men, those living in urban areas, and better-educated men tend to cite a higher ideal age at first birth than their counterparts. Men who completed secondary education show the highest median ideal age at first birth ( 23.5 years).

| Table 6.3.2 Ideal age at first birth for men |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men 15-24, by ideal age at first birth for men, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ideal age at first birth |  |  |  | Percent | Number | Median |
| Background characteristic | $<20$ | 20-24 | $25+$ | Don't know/ missing |  |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 79.8 | 12.8 | 100.0 | 1,214 | 23.3 |
| 20-24 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 91.0 | 7.2 | 100.0 | 601 | 23.3 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 0.0 | 3.7 | 86.0 | 10.3 | 100.0 | 1,179 | 23.5 |
| Rural | 0.1 | 8.8 | 78.9 | 12.2 | 100.0 | 636 | 23.1 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 0.6 | 7.1 | 62.6 | 29.7 | 100.0 | 99 | 22.0 |
| Completed primary | 0.1 | 9.8 | 77.7 | 12.4 | 100.0 | 230 | 23.3 |
| Some secondary | 0.0 | 5.7 | 82.4 | 11.9 | 100.0 | 872 | 22.8 |
| Secondary+ | 0.0 | 3.2 | 90.7 | 6.1 | 100.0 | 614 | 23.7 |
| Total | 0.0 | 5.5 | 83.5 | 11.0 | 100.0 | 1,815 | 23.3 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 0.5 | 9.6 | 79.1 | 10.9 | 100.0 | 1,377 | 23.1 |
| 20-24 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 90.2 | 5.2 | 100.0 | 964 | 23.1 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 0.3 | 4.8 | 88.9 | 6.0 | 100.0 | 1,262 | 23.3 |
| Rural | 0.4 | 10.6 | 77.5 | 11.5 | 100.0 | 1,079 | 23.0 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 2.8 | 19.7 | 55.0 | 22.6 | 100.0 | 173 | 21.7 |
| Completed primary | 0.2 | 11.4 | 79.4 | 8.9 | 100.0 | 385 | 22.9 |
| Some secondary | 0.1 | 7.2 | 82.8 | 9.9 | 100.0 | 1,111 | 23.4 |
| Secondary+ | 0.0 | 2.6 | 94.9 | 2.4 | 100.0 | 673 | 23.5 |
| Total | 0.3 | 7.5 | 83.7 | 8.5 | 100.0 | 2,341 | 23.1 |

### 6.3.2 Ideal Number of Children

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked about the number of children they would like to have if they could choose. Overall, the ideal number of children among women is slightly lower than that for men ( 2.6 children compared with 2.7 children) (Table 6.4). For women, the desire for children is very similar across age groups ( 2.5 children for women age 15-19, compared with 2.6 children for women age 20-24).

| Table 6.4 Ideal number of children |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and women age 15-24 by ideal number of children and mean ideal number of children, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Ideal number of children |  |  |  |  |  | Nonnumeric response | Total | Number | Mean ideal number of children |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 2.0 | 59.7 | 19.6 | 10.9 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 100.0 | 1,214 | 2.5 |
| 20-24 | 1.4 | 51.4 | 23.1 | 11.3 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 9.7 | 100.0 | 601 | 2.6 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 1.7 | 55.3 | 22.7 | 11.0 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 6.7 | 100.0 | 1,179 | 2.6 |
| Rural | 2.2 | 60.2 | 17.2 | 11.0 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 6.1 | 100.0 | 636 | 2.5 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 5.6 | 48.0 | 18.9 | 10.2 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 12.0 | 100.0 | 107 | 2.6 |
| Completed primary | 1.8 | 52.6 | 23.3 | 11.2 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 5.8 | 100.0 | 241 | 2.7 |
| Some secondary | 2.0 | 64.2 | 17.2 | 10.3 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 886 | 2.5 |
| Completed secondary | 0.9 | 49.4 | 25.6 | 12.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 9.4 | 100.0 | 579 | 2.7 |
| Total | 1.8 | 57.0 | 20.7 | 11.0 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 6.5 | 100.0 | 1,815 | 2.6 |
|  |  |  |  | MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 1.7 | 49.9 | 26.2 | 10.2 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 7.3 | 100.0 | 1,377 | 2.7 |
| 20-24 | 0.6 | 44.7 | 28.9 | 13.6 | 4.7 | 1.0 | 6.2 | 100.0 | 964 | 2.8 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 0.8 | 44.4 | 30.7 | 13.1 | 4.4 | 1.0 | 5.4 | 100.0 | 1,262 | 2.8 |
| Rural | 1.7 | 51.7 | 23.3 | 9.8 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 8.6 | 100.0 | 1,079 | 2.6 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 4.1 | 41.9 | 21.3 | 14.6 | 4.6 | 2.1 | 11.5 | 100.0 | 194 | 2.8 |
| Completed primary | 0.6 | 49.9 | 20.1 | 16.2 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 7.7 | 100.0 | 398 | 2.8 |
| Some secondary | 1.3 | 51.8 | 27.7 | 8.0 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 7.1 | 100.0 | 1,097 | 2.6 |
| Completed secondary | 0.6 | 41.3 | 32.8 | 14.1 | 5.5 | 1.1 | 4.6 | 100.0 | 649 | 2.9 |
| Total | 1.2 | 47.8 | 27.3 | 11.6 | 3.9 | 1.3 | 6.9 | 100.0 | 2,341 | 2.7 |

Women's desire for fewer children than men is evident when specific numbers of children are examined. Fifty-seven percent of women want two children, compared with only 48 percent of men. At the same time, only 21 percent of women want to have three children, compared with 27 percent of men. Men are also more likely than women to want four or more children.

Do fertility preferences among unmarried women differ from those of their ever-married counterparts? Data in Table 6.5 show that, regardless of marital status, women in the same age group have the same ideal number of children.

Table 6.5 Ideal number of children by marital status

Mean ideal number of children among women age $15-24$, by marital status and age, IDHS 2002-2003 and IYARHS 20022003

|  | Ever- <br> married <br> women | Never- <br> married <br> women |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $15-19$ | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| $20-24$ | 2.6 | 2.6 |

### 6.3.3 Decision on Number of Children

The 2002-2003 IYARHS respondents were also asked, "Who should decide on how many children a couple should have, the wife, the husband, or both?" Table 6.6 presents the findings. Overall, nine in ten respondents say that husband and wife together should make the decision on the number of children they are going to have ( 92 percent of women and 89 percent of men).

Tables 6.6 Decision on number children
Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by who should make the decision on the number of children to have, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Decisionmaker |  |  |  | Total | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Wife only | Husband only | Wife and husband | Don/t know |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 91.9 | 2.9 | 100.0 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 0.8 | 5.4 | 93.4 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 1.8 | 3.9 | 92.6 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 1.5 | 3.5 | 91.9 | 3.1 | 100.0 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 4.9 | 3.5 | 80.7 | 9.2 | 100.0 | 107 |
| Completed primary | 3.5 | 6.2 | 87.7 | 2.6 | 100.0 | 241 |
| Some secondary | 1.4 | 2.9 | 93.3 | 2.4 | 100.0 | 886 |
| Completed secondary | 0.7 | 4.0 | 95.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 579 |
| Total | 1.7 | 3.8 | 92.4 | 2.1 | 100.0 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 1.6 | 7.0 | 87.9 | 3.3 | 100.0 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 1.3 | 5.1 | 90.7 | 2.7 | 100.0 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 1.7 | 6.1 | 89.0 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 1.1 | 6.4 | 89.1 | 3.3 | 100.0 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 1.7 | 10.9 | 80.0 | 7.4 | 100.0 | 194 |
| Completed primary | 2.3 | 7.3 | 87.2 | 2.4 | 100.0 | 398 |
| Some secondary | 1.5 | 5.2 | 90.2 | 2.9 | 100.0 | 1,097 |
| Completed secondary | 0.8 | 5.9 | 91.0 | 2.3 | 100.0 | 649 |
| Total | 1.4 | 6.2 | 89.1 | 3.1 | 100.0 | 2,341 |

Individual decisions are not popular among both women and men. For instance, 2 percent of women and 1 percent of men think that a wife alone should decide the number of children. On the other hand, while 1 percent of men think that a wife alone should decide on the number of children a couple will have, the corresponding proportion who think that a husband alone shall make the same decision is 6 percent.

The variation across age groups is slight; for example, 92 percent of women age 15-19 think that the wife and husband should decide on the number of children, compared with 93 percent of women age 20-24. There are no variations by urban-rural residence.

Less educated men are more likely to think that the husband alone should determine the number of children a couple will have. While 11 percent of men with less than primary education think that the husband should make the decision, the corresponding proportion for men who completed secondary school is 6 percent. The pattern among women is unclear. For both women and men, the percentage who think that the number of children should be decided by husband and wife increases with level of education. For example, 81 percent of women with less than primary education think that the decision on the number of children should be made by both husband and wife, compared with 95 percent among women who completed secondary education.

## SMOKING, DRINKING, AND USE OF DRUGS

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, a section was dedicated to investigating practices that can be considered high risk. These include tobacco smoking, alcohol drinking, and use of drugs. Given the sensitive nature of the topics, respondents were reminded that this section was voluntary; the respondent could choose not to answer any or all of the questions on tobacco smoking, alcohol drinking, and use of drugs. The respondents were also reminded that the information they provided would only be used for a scientific study.

While most respondents did not have any objection to providing information on these topics, it is worth noting that as in any data collection on sensitive topics, there is a tendency for the respondents to underreport such behavior.

### 7.1 SMOKING

One of the targets of the Indonesia Ministry of Health (MOH) programs in community empowerment and healthy behavior is to reduce the prevalence of smoking while creating a healthy environment that is free of cigarette smoking at school, work, and public areas (MOH, 2003). Tobacco smoking is associated with major health problems. Information about smoking behavior can be used to predict the prevalence of noncommunicable diseases such as cardiovascular diseases, diabetes, chronic obstruction pulmonary diseases, and cancer (WHO, 2000). An understanding of the full impact of tobacco use on a population's health requires data on frequency or level of exposure to tobacco smoke, duration of exposure, and quantity or magnitude of exposure. This chapter provides information on smoking behavior among young adults.

The World Health Organization (WHO, 2002) defines a current smoker, nonsmoker, and exsmoker as follows:

- A current smoker is someone who, at the time of the survey, smokes any tobacco product either daily or occasionally. Current smokers can be classified into two categories: 1) daily smoker, defined as someone who smokes any tobacco product at least once a day, and 2) nondaily smoker, defined as someone who smokes, but not every day.
- Non-smokers are individuals who have never smoked at all.
- Ex-smokers are people who were former daily or occasional smokers, but have stopped smoking.

In the 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS), a daily smoker is defined as someone who is a current smoker and smoked at least one cigarette in the 24 hours preceding the survey. An occasional smoker is someone who has never smoked regularly, but says that she or he is a current smoker.

Table 7.1 shows the proportion of young adults who are nonsmokers, the proportion who are exsmokers, and the proportion who are current smokers, by background characteristics. Data show that 86 percent of women and 18 percent of men have never smoked. Twelve percent of women and 24 percent of men have stopped smoking (ex-smokers). Only 2 percent of women are current smokers, compared with 59 percent of men. It should be noted that most of these men who smoke are daily smokers ( 58 percent).

## Table 7.1 Cigarette smoking

Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who are non-smokers, ex-smokers, and current smokers, according to background characteristics, IYARHS, 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Non-smoker | Ex-smoker | Current smoker | Occasional smoker | Daily smoker | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 86.8 | 11.8 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 83.9 | 12.5 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 85.6 | 12.1 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 86.2 | 11.8 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 89.8 | 9.8 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 99 |
| Completed primary | 90.9 | 8.1 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 230 |
| Some secondary | 85.6 | 13.1 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 872 |
| Complete secondary | 83.6 | 12.3 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 614 |
| Total | 85.8 | 12.0 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 21.6 | 27.8 | 50.4 | 11.5 | 49.3 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 12.5 | 17.7 | 69.8 | 10.0 | 69.4 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 20.2 | 24.4 | 55.4 | 9.4 | 54.7 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 15.1 | 22.8 | 61.9 | 12.7 | 60.9 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 11.3 | 20.6 | 68.1 | 9.4 | 66.6 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 11.1 | 16.7 | 72.2 | 9.4 | 71.8 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 20.7 | 25.2 | 53.9 | 12.7 | 52.7 | 1,111 |
| Complete secondary | 18.7 | 25.8 | 55.5 | 9.1 | 55.0 | 673 |
| Total | 17.9 | 23.6 | 58.4 | 10.9 | 57.5 | 2,341 |

The 2001 National Socioeconomic Survey (Susenas) found that the prevalence of smoking among people age 10 and older, measured by the percentage who smoked in the month preceding the survey, had increased from 23 percent in 1995 to 28 percent in 2001 (Susenas, 2001). Data from the 2001 National Health Survey (NHS) indicate that men are much more likely to smoke than women: 58 percent of men are daily smokers, compared with 1 percent of women.

Table 7.1 also shows that for women, differences between subgroups are hard to discern because of the small number of cases. However, older women and women with more education are somewhat more likely to smoke than other subgroups. Comparison across subgroups of men shows a similar pattern: older and rural men are more likely to smoke than younger and urban men. However, better educated men are less likely to be current smokers.

### 7.1.1 Initiation of Cigarette Smoking

Table 7.2 shows that smoking starts early; among those who have ever smoked, 17 percent of women and 19 percent of men started to smoke before they were 13 years. Most women and men started smoking at age 15-17. For women, 18 percent said that they started to smoke at age 15,12 percent at age 16 , and 21 percent at age 17 . The corresponding percentage for men are 14, 23, and 12 percent, respectively.

Data in the table also show that women and men age 15-19 generally start smoking at an earlier age than those age 20-24. For example, while 9 percent of women age $20-24$ started to smoke before age 13 , the corresponding proportion for women age 15-19 is 21 percent. For men, the proportion for ages $20-$ 24 and 15-19 is 14 and 23 percent, respectively.

| Table 7.2 Initiation of cigarette smoking |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have ever smoked cigarettes by age at which first smoked, according to background characteristics, IYARHS, 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background | First smoked cigarettes by exact age: |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total | Number |
| characteristic | <13 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18+ |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 21.0 | 14.0 | 8.0 | 21.8 | 15.7 | 14.6 | 5.0 | 100.0 | 160 |
| 20-24 | 9.0 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 11.8 | 5.5 | 32.2 | 32.1 | 100.0 | 97 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 15.8 | 8.6 | 6.9 | 16.5 | 12.9 | 22.8 | 16.5 | 100.0 | 170 |
| Rural | 17.9 | 13.7 | 7.1 | 20.8 | 9.8 | 18.1 | 12.5 | 100.0 | 88 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 24.5 | 8.7 | 17.4 | 23.0 | 3.9 | 6.6 | 15.9 | 100.0 | 10 |
| Completed primary | 10.2 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 29.0 | 19.4 | 11.1 | 27.2 | 100.0 | 21 |
| Some secondary | 19.5 | 15.4 | 8.8 | 19.4 | 14.6 | 14.8 | 7.5 | 100.0 | 126 |
| Complete secondary | 13.3 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 13.5 | 7.6 | 32.7 | 22.1 | 100.0 | 101 |
| Total | 16.5 | 10.3 | 7.0 | 18.0 | 11.8 | 21.2 | 15.2 | 100.0 | 257 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 23.3 | 11.8 | 17.4 | 25.2 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 7.6 | 100.0 | 1,074 |
| 20-24 | 13.7 | 7.7 | 8.5 | 20.8 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 14.0 | 100.0 | 840 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 17.5 | 11.0 | 12.9 | 20.8 | 13.9 | 13.9 | 10.1 | 100.0 | 1,002 |
| Rural | 20.8 | 8.9 | 14.1 | 24.9 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.8 | 100.0 | 913 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 23.4 | 7.3 | 12.2 | 22.2 | 13.2 | 14.4 | 12.5 | 100.0 | 151 |
| Completed primary | 17.3 | 6.6 | 13.9 | 24.5 | 11.8 | 11.1 | 12.7 | 100.0 | 342 |
| Some secondary | 23.6 | 13.8 | 16.1 | 22.9 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 6.5 | 100.0 | 878 |
| Complete secondary | 11.6 | 6.7 | 9.5 | 21.6 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 14.8 | 100.0 | 543 |
| Total | 19.1 | 10.0 | 13.5 | 22.8 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 10.4 | 100.0 | 1,915 |

Figures 7.1 and 7.2 show the initiation of smoking by age at first smoking. The figures show that at all ages, women and men age 15-19 are much more likely than their older counterparts to have smoked.

Figure 7.1
Percent Distribution of Unmarried Women
Age 15-24 Who Have Smoked Cigarettes, by Age at Which They First Smoked


Figure 7.2
Percent Distribution of Unmarried Men Age 15-24 Who Have Smoked Cigarettes,


### 7.1.2 Current Cigarette Smoking

Since the number of female respondents who are smokers is too small to be presented separately, Table 7.3 presents data on the number of cigarettes smoked daily for men only. Among men who are current smokers, 16 percent smoked one to two cigarettes in the past 24 hours, 26 percent smoked three to five cigarettes, and 25 percent smoked six to nine cigarettes. Moreover, one in three men smoked ten cigarettes or more in the last 24 hours.

Older men are more likely than younger men to smoke more cigarettes. Whereas 42 percent of men age 20-24 smoked ten or more cigarettes in the past 24 hours, only 23 percent of men age 15-19 did so. Men in urban areas and in rural areas smoke a similar number of cigarettes. There is no clear pattern associating level of education with the number of cigarettes smoked.

| Table 7.3 Number of cigarettes smoked |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of men age 15-24 who are current smokers by number of cigarettes smoked in past 24 hours, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background | Number of cigarettes |  |  |  |  | Total | Number of men |
| characteristic | 1-2 | 3-5 | 6-9 | 10+ | Missing |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 22.4 | 32.5 | 19.9 | 22.9 | 2.3 | 100.0 | 694 |
| 20-24 | 8.8 | 18.7 | 30.0 | 41.8 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 673 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 16.4 | 22.1 | 29.6 | 30.7 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 699 |
| Rural | 15.0 | 29.5 | 19.9 | 33.8 | 1.8 | 100.0 | 669 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 14.0 | 24.2 | 20.4 | 39.2 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 118 |
| Completed primary | 10.5 | 28.4 | 28.3 | 32.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 278 |
| Some secondary | 21.8 | 28.0 | 19.9 | 28.1 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 599 |
| Complete secondary | 10.3 | 20.5 | 31.6 | 36.7 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 373 |
| Total | 15.7 | 25.7 | 24.9 | 32.2 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 1,368 |

### 7.2 Alcohol Drinking

Patterns of alcohol drinking vary considerably with cultural settings. Since the population of Indonesia is predominantly Muslim, alcohol drinking is not part of their cultural tradition. In fact, in some communities, alcohol drinking is regarded as not socially acceptable.

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked a series of questions about alcohol consumption, including whether they had ever drunk an alcoholic beverage and the age at which they drank alcohol for the first time. To get a measure of the regularity and intensity of drinking behavior, interviewers asked respondents who had ever drunk alcohol how many days they drank alcohol in the past three months and whether they had ever been drunk.

Based on alcohol drinking behavior, there are three categories of respondents:

- Nondrinkers, or lifetime abstainers, are those who have never consumed any type of alcohol.
- Ex-drinkers are those who have drunk alcohol at some time but did not consume any drinks during the three months preceding the survey.
- Current drinkers are those who consumed one or more alcohol-containing drinks in the three months preceding the survey. Current drinkers are classified into two categories: 1) daily drinkers, who drink alcohol at least once a day, and 2) occasional drinkers, who drink, but not everyday.

Table 7.4 and Figure 7.3 show that drinking is not very popular among young adults in Indonesia, particularly women. Ninety-eight percent of women report that they are nondrinkers. Among those who have ever drunk alcohol, none drink daily, 1 percent are occasional drinkers, and 2 percent have drunk alcohol at some time but have not done so in the past three months.

Table 7.4 Alcohol drinking
Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by alcohol drinking behavior, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Nondrinkers | Exdrinkers | Current drinkers |  | Total | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Occasional | Daily |  |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 97.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | a | 100.0 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 96.9 | 2.4 | 0.7 | a | 100.0 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 96.8 | 2.2 | 1.0 | a | 100.0 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 98.7 | 0.8 | 0.6 | a | 100.0 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 99.1 | 0.9 | 0.0 | a | 100.0 | 99 |
| Completed primary | 96.8 | 1.9 | 1.3 | a | 100.0 | 230 |
| Some secondary | 97.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | a | 100.0 | 872 |
| Complete secondary | 96.8 | 2.6 | 0.6 | a | 100.0 | 614 |
| Total | 97.5 | 1.7 | 0.9 | a | 100.0 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 73.3 | 13.6 | 12.6 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 54.9 | 23.1 | 20.0 | 2.0 | 100.0 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 61.9 | 20.8 | 15.9 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 70.3 | 13.6 | 15.4 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 64.6 | 14.5 | 19.8 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 67.5 | 16.1 | 15.8 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 69.9 | 14.3 | 15.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 1,111 |
| Complete secondary | 58.1 | 24.4 | 15.3 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 673 |
| Total | 65.8 | 17.5 | 15.7 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 2,341 |

Figure 7.3
Percentage of Unmarried Women and Men Age 15-24 Who Have Ever Smoked Cigarettes and Percentage Who Have Ever Drunk Alcohol


Men are more likely than women to drink alcohol. A total of 34 percent of men have drunk alcohol at some time. Of these, 1 percent drink daily, 16 percent are occasional drinkers, and 18 percent have not drunk in the past three months. Older men, those who live in urban areas, and better educated men are more likely than other subgroups to have drunk alcohol, but they are also more likely to have stopped drinking. For example, 73 percent of men age 15-19 are nondrinkers, compared with 55 percent of those age 20-24, and 14 percent of men age 15-19 are ex-drinkers, compared with 23 percent of those age 20-24.

These findings are supported by data from the 2001 National Health Survey that indicated that only 2 percent of women age 15 and older have drunk alcohol. The corresponding percentage for men is 23 percent. The survey further shows that 6 percent of men and 1 percent of women are current drinkers (NIHRD, 2002b).

### 7.2.1 Initiation of Drinking

As in the case of cigarette smoking, differences between subgroups of women are hard to discern because of the small number of cases. Table 7.5 shows data for men indicating that, as in the case of smoking, drinking starts early. Among men who have ever drunk alcohol, 13 percent started to drink by age 14. By age 16, 43 percent of men have drunk alcohol. Data in the table also show that young men started to drink at an earlier age. For all specific ages at first drinking, except 18 or older, the proportion of men age $15-19$ is higher than that of men age 20-24. For example, while 8 percent of men 20-24 drank at age 15,23 percent of men age $15-19$ drank by age 15 . Similarly, 63 percent of men age 15-19 have drunk alcohol by age 16, compared with 26 percent of men age 20-24.

## Table 7.5 Initiation of drinking

Percent distribution of unmarried men age 15-24 who have ever drunk alcohol by age at which first drank, according to background characteristics, IYARHS, 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | First drank alcohol by exact age: |  |  |  |  |  | Total | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | < 14 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18+ |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 12.1 | 7.9 | 23.1 | 20.3 | 18.8 | 13.9 | 100.0 | 365 |
| 20-24 | 4.4 | 2.8 | 8.3 | 10.3 | 16.9 | 53.9 | 100.0 | 424 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 9.5 | 5.6 | 15.1 | 15.4 | 17.4 | 34.1 | 100.0 | 471 |
| Rural | 5.6 | 4.6 | 15.2 | 14.2 | 18.4 | 37.3 | 100.0 | 318 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 3.5 | 5.6 | 25.6 | 9.2 | 17.1 | 34.6 | 100.0 | 61 |
| Completed primary | 6.7 | 4.9 | 19.4 | 16.8 | 12.0 | 39.1 | 100.0 | 125 |
| Some secondary | 9.8 | 6.9 | 17.9 | 15.9 | 15.2 | 29.7 | 100.0 | 331 |
| Complete secondary | 7.4 | 3.1 | 7.5 | 14.1 | 23.8 | 40.8 | 100.0 | 272 |
| Total | 8.0 | 5.2 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 17.8 | 35.4 | 100.0 | 789 |

Table 7.6 shows that about one-third of young, unmarried men have drunk alcohol at some time. Of them, about half say that they drank in the three months preceding the survey, and half say that they have been drunk. There are few differences by background characteristics.

Table 7.6 Drinking behavior
Percentage of unmarried men age 15-24 who have ever drunk alcohol, and among these the percentage who drank in the three months preceding the survey, and the percentage who have ever been drunk, by background characteristics, IYARHS 20022003

| Background characteristic | Ever drank alcohol | Number | Drank alcohol in past 3 months | Ever been drunk | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 26.5 | 1,377 | 47.8 | 41.4 | 365 |
| 20-24 | 44.0 | 964 | 45.4 | 51.1 | 424 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 37.3 | 1,262 | 42.6 | 50.9 | 471 |
| Rural | 29.5 | 1,079 | 52.3 | 40.2 | 318 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 35.4 | 173 | 56.1 | 44.1 | 61 |
| Completed primary | 32.5 | 385 | 48.8 | 51.2 | 125 |
| Some secondary | 29.8 | 1,111 | 50.9 | 44.2 | 331 |
| Secondary+ | 40.4 | 673 | 37.9 | 48.0 | 272 |
| Total | 33.7 | 2,341 | 46.5 | 46.6 | 789 |

### 7.3 Drug Use

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, the section on drug use was introduced by asking respondents if they know someone who takes drugs such as ganja, putau, or shabu-shabu, that people can use for fun or to get high. Prior to the data collection, field teams were encouraged to find out local terms for drugs and the state of being "high," in addition to those already in the questionnaire. Regardless of the response, respondents were asked whether they themselves had used drugs, and how they used them. Recognizing that as well as being hazardous to health, the use of drugs is not socially acceptable, and is classified as a criminal act, it should be expected that drug use will be underreported.

Less than 1 percent of women in the survey reported having used drugs, and all of them smoked the drug (data not shown). Since the number of female respondents who have used drugs is small, Table 7.7 presents data for men only.

Eight percent of men age 15-24 reported having used drugs, and almost all of them have smoked the drug. About 3 percent of these respondents reported that they inhaled, injected, or drank or swallowed the drug.

Table 7.7 Use of drugs
Percentage of unmarried men age 15-24 who have never used drugs and percentage who have smoked, inhaled, injected, drunk, or swallowed drugs, by background characteristics, IYARHS, 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Never used drugs | Method of drug use |  |  |  |  | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Smoked | Inhaled | Injected | Drunk/ swallowed drugs | Other, missing |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 94.7 | 3.9 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 89.3 | 9.1 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 2.1 | 0.2 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 89.9 | 8.0 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 2.5 | 0.1 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 95.6 | 3.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 93.4 | 6.6 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 96.5 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 93.8 | 4.4 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 0.2 | 1,111 |
| Secondary + | 87.9 | 10.3 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 673 |
| Total | 92.5 | 6.0 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 1.8 | 0.1 | 2,341 |

Figure 7.3 summarizes the data on the prevalence of smoking and drinking among unmarried women and men in the survey.

## KNOWLEDGE OF HIV/AIDS AND OTHER SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

### 8.1 KNOWLEDGE OF HIV/AIDS

One of the realms of policy and law agreed to at the Cairo and Beijing conferences is to develop integrated service, information, and educational programs for adolescents that address sexual and reproductive health issues, including unwanted pregnancy, unsafe abortion, sexually transmitted infections (STIs), and HIV/AIDS (Weiss et al., 1996). Research suggests that knowledge alone is not enough to change sexual behavior. Youth must understand the long-term consequences of unsafe sexual practices and feel empowered to practice healthy behaviors. The operational strategy of adolescentsensitive health services in Indonesia (Pelayanan Kesehatan Peduli Remaja) is to improve the health status of adolescents through increasing knowledge and promoting healthy attitudes and practices of adolescence health and sexuality. It has been well established that besides a host of debilitating reproductive health consequences of STIs, including infertility, their presence can increase the likelihood of HIV transmission. In the absence of a cure for HIV/AIDS, the main strategy for combating the epidemic has been focused on avoiding HIV infection through abstinence, limiting the number of sexual partners and condom use. The information, education, and communication (IEC) programs aimed at HIV/AIDS prevention focus on abstinence, being faithful to one partner, using a condom, avoiding a blood transfusion without screening, and using sterilized medical/nonmedical instruments (Ministry of Health, 2003). This strategy depends heavily on the knowledge of the population in general and of adolescents in particular, as well as their perception of HIV and AIDS. For this reason, the 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS) respondents were asked questions to gauge their knowledge of HIV/AIDS and other STIs, and their behaviors.

Table 8.1 shows the percentage of unmarried women and men age $15-24$ who have heard of AIDS and who believe that there is a way to avoid HIV or AIDS, by background characteristics. Most respondents ( 87 percent of women and 81 percent of men) have heard of HIV/AIDS. A study in four provinces (South Sumatra, West Kalimantan, East Nusa Tenggara, and West Java) among young adults age 15-24 in 2002 reported a similar pattern (Demographic Institute et al., 2002). Overall, 73 percent of women and 80 percent of men have heard of AIDS.

Table 8.1 Knowledge of HIV/AIDS
Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have heard of AIDS and who believe that there is a way to avoid HIV/AIDS, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Women |  |  | Men |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Has heard of AIDS | Believes there is a way to avoid HIV/AIDS | Number | Has heard of AIDS | Believes there is a way to avoid HIV/AIDS | Number |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 84.0 | 61.1 | 1,214 | 78.4 | 58.6 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 91.6 | 79.0 | 601 | 85.7 | 72.7 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 92.3 | 75.4 | 1,179 | 90.1 | 76.1 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 75.7 | 51.6 | 636 | 71.3 | 50.8 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 52.0 | 22.4 | 99 | 46.2 | 23.4 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 61.9 | 40.4 | 230 | 55.2 | 33.0 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 88.4 | 63.0 | 872 | 85.4 | 64.7 | 1,111 |
| Completed secondary | 98.7 | 90.0 | 614 | 99.0 | 92.5 | 673 |
| Total | 86.5 | 67.1 | 1,815 | 81.4 | 64.4 | 2,341 |

The second indicator on knowledge of HIV/AIDS shown in Table 8.1 refers to the perceptions of women and men as to whether there is a way to avoid the AIDS virus. Overall, 67 percent of women and 64 percent of men say that HIV/AIDS can be avoided. Older respondents, those who live in urban areas, and better educated persons ones are more likely than other subgroups to believe that there is a way to avoid HIV/AIDS. However, the differences across education are most notable. For example, nine in ten women with secondary or higher education believe that there is a way to avoid getting the disease, compared with two in ten (22 percent) women with no education.

Figures 8.1 and 8.2 show the difference in knowledge of HIV/AIDS between never-married young adults in Indonesia and their peers who have been married. Data for ever-married respondents are taken from the 2002-2003 Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey (IDHS) (BPS-Statistics Indonesia and ORC Macro, 2003). Regardless of age, never-married women and men are much more likely than their ever-married counterparts to have heard of HIV/AIDS. For example, while 92 percent of unmarried women age 20-24 know about HIV/AIDS, the corresponding proportion for ever-married women of the same age is only 67 percent.

Figure 8.1


Figure 8.2


Note: The number of married men age 15-19 is too small to be presented.
IYARHS 2002-2003

### 8.2 Knowledge of Ways to Avoid Contracting HIV/AIDS

The 2002-2003 IYARHS collected information on knowledge of HIV/AIDS prevention and avoidance in two ways: first, if a respondent reported that AIDS could be avoided, an open-ended or "spontaneous" question was asked about "how a person can avoid getting the virus that causes AIDS." Respondents were allowed to report as many ways to avoid HIV/AIDS as they knew. Next, respondents were asked specific questions (prompted) on specific ways to avoid HIV transmission.

Table 8.2 presents data obtained from the first of these approaches. The responses do not total to 100 percent because multiple responses were permitted. The denominator includes all unmarried women and men age $15-24$, including those who reported that they did not know about HIV/AIDS, that they did not know whether it could be avoided, and that they thought HIV/AIDS could not be avoided. The results show that 36 percent of women and 39 percent of men have not heard of HIV/AIDS or do not know that HIV/AIDS can be avoided. Twenty-two percent of women and 38 percent of men believe that AIDS cannot be avoided.

Table 8.2 Knowledge of ways to avoid HIV/AIDS
Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who spontaneously mention ways to avoid HIV/AIDS, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Women | Men |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Does not know HIV/AIDS or does not |  |  |
| know ways to avoid HIV/AIDS | 35.9 | 39.0 |
| Believes no way to avoid AIDS | 21.7 | 37.7 |
| Does not know specific ways ${ }^{1}$ | 28.7 | 17.9 |
| Abstain from sex | 13.9 | 9.3 |
| Use condoms | 17.8 | 24.5 |
| Limit sex to one partner/stay faithful to one partner | 10.9 | 8.2 |
| Limit number of sexual partners | 1.7 | 1.0 |
| Avoid sex with prostitutes | 7.4 | 4.4 |
| Avoid sex with person who have many partners | 5.5 | 3.6 |
| Avoid sex with homosexuals | 13.7 | 5.5 |
| Avoid sex with persons who inject drugs intravenously | 0.2 | 0.6 |
| Avoid blood transfusions | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| Avoid injections | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Avoid sharing razor/blades | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Avoid kissing | 11.1 | 4.9 |
| Number | 1,815 | 2,341 |

[^0]Table 8.2 further shows that knowledge of the most important means to avoid HIV infection among Indonesian adolescents is limited; only 14 percent of women and 9 percent of men mentioned abstinence, 18 percent of women and 25 percent of men mentioned the use of condoms, and 11 percent of women and 8 percent of men mentioned limiting the number of sexual partners as ways to avoid HIV/AIDS. The most common responses for women on ways to avoid getting HIV are to use condoms (18 percent), abstain from sex, and avoid sex with homosexuals (14 percent each). The most common responses for men are to use condoms ( 25 percent) and abstain from sex ( 9 percent).

### 8.3 Knowledge of Programmatically Important Ways to Avoid HIV/AIDS

Programs that promote behavioral change to prevent the spread of HIV/AIDS focus on abstinence, limiting the number of sexual partners, and using condoms. These are considered to be the main programmatically important ways to avoid HIV/AIDS. Table 8.3 shows the percent distribution of respondents who reported zero, one, or two or three ways to avoid HIV/AIDS. Data in the table come from prompted questions regarding each of the programmatically important ways to avoid HIV/AIDS transmission. Data show that knowledge varies across subgroups of respondents. Younger and rural respondents are more likely than other respondents to say that there is no way to avoid HIV/AIDS.

Table 8.3 Knowledge of programmatically important ways to avoid HIV/AIDS
Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age $15-24$ by knowledge of three programmatically important ways to avoid HIV/AIDS, and percentage who know specific ways to avoid HIV/AIDS, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Knowledge of programmatically important ways to avoid HIV/AIDS |  |  | Total | Knowledge of specific ways to avoid HIV/AIDS |  | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Limit number |  |
|  | None ${ }^{1}$ | One way | Two or three ways |  | Use condom | of sexual partners |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 66.3 | 27.7 | 6.0 |  | 100.0 | 14.8 | 19.1 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 48.3 | 37.9 | 13.8 | 100.0 | 24.9 | 34.6 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 51.7 | 37.8 | 10.5 | 100.0 | 23.4 | 29.3 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 76.4 | 18.8 | 4.9 | 100.0 | 8.4 | 14.8 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 94.8 | 4.1 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 1.7 | 3.8 | 99 |
| Completed primary | 83.9 | 11.4 | 4.7 | 100.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 230 |
| Some secondary | 67.3 | 26.9 | 5.8 | 100.0 | 12.5 | 19.4 | 872 |
| Completed secondary | 36.1 | 48.8 | 15.1 | 100.0 | 32.6 | 40.0 | 614 |
| Total | 60.3 | 31.1 | 8.6 | 100.0 | 18.1 | 24.2 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 60.1 | 32.5 | 7.4 | 100.0 | 30.6 | 12.1 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 46.4 | 40.1 | 13.6 | 100.0 | 39.1 | 20.4 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 42.6 | 42.4 | 15.0 | 100.0 | 43.6 | 22.5 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 68.3 | 27.6 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 23.0 | 7.3 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 88.2 | 10.0 | 1.8 | 100.0 | 10.6 | 2.6 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 78.9 | 20.3 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 14.4 | 4.2 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 58.7 | 35.4 | 5.9 | 100.0 | 31.0 | 11.7 | 1,111 |
| Completed secondary | 24.6 | 51.4 | 24.0 | 100.0 | 56.4 | 31.6 | 673 |
| Total | 54.4 | 35.6 | 10.0 | 100.0 | 34.1 | 15.5 | 2,341 |

${ }^{1}$ Those who have not heard of HIV/AIDS or do not know of any programmatically important ways to avoid HIV/AIDS

The most notable variation in knowledge of ways to avoid HIV/AIDS is by the level of education. Women and men with completed secondary education are the most knowledgeable about specific ways to avoid HIV/AIDS. Lack of knowledge is highest among women and men with less than completed primary education (95 and 88 percent, respectively).

Two programmatically important ways to avoid HIV/AIDS are use of condoms and limiting the number of sexual partners or being faithful to one partner. Table 8.3 shows that only 18 percent of women and 34 percent of men cite the use of condoms as a means to avoid HIV/AIDS, while limiting the number of sexual partners is mentioned by 24 percent of women and 16 percent of men.

Figure 8.3 shows that ever-married women are slightly more likely than never-married women to have knowledge of programmatically important ways to avoid HIV/AIDS (in particular, condom use and limiting the number of sexual partners). For both women and men, never-married women and men are less likely than their ever-married counterparts to mention these important ways of avoiding HIV/AIDS (Figure 8.4).

Figure 8.3
Knowledge of Ways to Avoid HIV/AIDS Among Women Age 15-24, by Marital Status


Figure 8.4
Knowledge of Ways to Avoid HIV/AIDS Among Men
Age 15-24, by Marital Status


### 8.4 KnOWledge of HIV/AIDS-Related Issues

Table 8.4 shows responses to another important question on HIV/AIDS information: whether the respondents think that they can tell from looking at someone whether the person carries the HIV virus. Twelve percent of women and 11 percent of men correctly say that a healthy-looking person can have the HIV/AIDS. The level of knowledge does not show wide variation by the respondent's age and residence. However, those with less education are less likely to give the correct response. For example, while 17 percent of women who completed secondary education say that a healthy-looking person can have the HIV/AIDS, the corresponding proportion among women with less than completed primary education is 4 percent.

One of the objectives of HIV/AIDS prevention is to reduce the incidence of mother-to-child transmission of HIV. In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked whether they thought that HIV can be transmitted from a mother to a child during pregnancy, during delivery, and during breastfeeding. The results indicate that 60 percent of women and 51 percent of men think that HIV/AIDS can be transmitted from mother to child during delivery. The percentages of women and men who think that the transmission can take place during pregnancy and breastfeeding are lower. Among women, 49 percent think that HIV can be transmitted during delivery and 56 percent think that HIV can be transmitted during breastfeeding. The corresponding figures for men are 43 and 48 percent, respectively.

## Table 8.4 Knowledge of HIV/AIDS-related issues

Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who gave specific responses to questions on various HIV/AIDS related issues, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Percentage who say a healthylooking person can have the AIDS virus | Percentage who say HIV/AIDS can be transmitted from mother to child |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | During delivery | During pregnancy | Through breastfeeding | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 11.2 | 56.4 | 46.1 | 54.5 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 13.7 | 67.4 | 55.5 | 59.8 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 13.1 | 66.7 | 53.7 | 60.9 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 10.1 | 47.9 | 40.9 | 47.8 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 3.9 | 20.3 | 15.0 | 19.5 | 99 |
| Completed primary | 5.2 | 31.3 | 21.5 | 29.1 | 230 |
| Some secondary | 11.3 | 57.1 | 47.4 | 58.0 | 872 |
| Completed secondary | 16.9 | 81.5 | 67.7 | 70.1 | 614 |
| Total | 12.0 | 60.1 | 49.2 | 56.3 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 10.2 | 47.4 | 39.2 | 44.3 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 12.2 | 56.6 | 48.5 | 52.3 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 10.8 | 60.9 | 50.9 | 54.9 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 11.3 | 39.9 | 33.9 | 39.1 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 6.1 | 24.1 | 22.8 | 20.1 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 9.6 | 24.8 | 21.8 | 26.3 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 10.6 | 51.3 | 42.3 | 48.7 | 1,111 |
| Completed secondary | 13.7 | 73.1 | 61.7 | 65.2 | 673 |
| Total | 11.0 | 51.2 | 43.1 | 47.6 | 2,341 |

### 8.5 Social Aspects of HIV/AIDS

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked, "If a family member or a relative is infected with the virus that causes AIDS, would you keep this fact private?" Table 8.5 shows that 51 percent of women and 56 percent of men believe that the HIV status of a family member should be kept private. Younger respondents are more likely than older respondents to say that a relative's HIV status should be kept private. The sentiment does not vary much across the respondents' residence and education, except for respondents with some secondary education, who show the highest proportions.

Table 8.5 Social aspects of HIV/AIDS
Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have heard of AIDS, the percentage who provided specific responses to questions on the social aspects of HIV/AIDS, by background characteristics, IYARHS, 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Women |  |  | Men |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Believes that HIV status of family member should be kept secret | Not willing to care for family member or relative with AIDS at home | Number | Believes that HIV status of family member should be kept secret | Not willing to care for family member or relative with AIDS at home | Number |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 54.3 | 14.4 | 1,020 | 59.3 | 15.3 | 1,080 |
| 20-24 | 44.8 | 17.7 | 551 | 51.6 | 10.7 | 826 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 51.1 | 13.3 | 1,088 | 57.2 | 11.4 | 1,137 |
| Rural | 50.7 | 20.8 | 482 | 54.2 | 16.1 | 769 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 45.4 | 24.7 | 52 | 59.2 | 22.3 | 80 |
| Completed primary | 46.6 | 20.3 | 142 | 51.0 | 13.6 | 212 |
| Some secondary | 55.8 | 16.2 | 770 | 58.1 | 14.0 | 948 |
| Completed secondary | 46.4 | 12.9 | 606 | 54.2 | 11.0 | 666 |
| Total | 51.0 | 15.6 | 1,570 | 56.0 | 13.3 | 1,906 |

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, the respondents were also asked, "If a family member or a relative is infected with the virus that causes AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?" Sixteen percent of women and 13 percent of men say that they would not be willing to care for a relative with AIDS at their home. Younger respondents, those living in rural areas, and those with no education are more likely to be unwilling to care for relatives with AIDS.

### 8.6 SOURCE OF Information ON HIV/AIDS

Table 8.6 shows the percentage of women and men who have heard of HIV/AIDS by source of information and background characteristics. Respondents were allowed to report more than one source. Television is by far the most important media for obtaining information about HIV/AIDS, with 84 percent of women and 83 percent of men having heard of HIV/AIDS from television. The next most popular media is the radio, with four in ten women and men having heard about HIV/AIDS from the radio. Printed media such as newspapers and magazines are reported as a source of information on HIV/AIDS by 34 percent of women and 31 percent of men.

Personal contacts are important sources of information on HIV/AIDS. More than half of all women (52 percent) and 46 percent of men said that they received information on this topic at school or from their teacher. Friends and relatives were a source of information about

Table 8.6 Source of information on HIV/AIDS
Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have heard of HIV/AIDS, percentage who received information about HIV/AIDS from specific sources, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Source | Women | Men |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Radio | 41.0 | 42.3 |
| Television | 84.0 | 82.7 |
| Newspaper/magazine | 33.7 | 30.8 |
| Poster | 4.1 | 4.9 |
| Health professional | 2.9 | 4.6 |
| Mosque/church | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| School/teacher | 5.3 | 45.9 |
| Community meeting | 3.8 | 1.6 |
| Friend/relative | 26.2 | 33.3 |
| Work place | 1.7 | 0.9 |
| Other | 1.9 | 0.6 |
| Missing | 0.1 | 0.1 |
|  |  |  |
| Number | 1,570 | 1,906 |

HIV/AIDS, as reported by 26 percent of women and 33 percent of men. Health professionals were rarely cited as a source of information on HIV/AIDS (3 percent and 5 percent among unmarried women and men, respectively).

### 8.7 Testing for HIV

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents who had heard of HIV/AIDS were asked whether they knew of a test for HIV and whether they knew where the test could be obtained. The findings are presented in Table 8.7. Overall, 35 percent of women and 38 percent of men know that there is a test to identify whether a person is infected with HIV. Older respondents, those living in urban areas, and respondents with higher education are more likely than other subgroups to know about the HIV test.

When asked whether they knew where the test could be obtained, 27 percent of women and 30 percent of men gave a positive response. The survey did not ask whether the respondent could name the source. Knowledge of a source for HIV testing is higher among older respondents, those living in urban areas, and respondents with higher education.

## Table 8.7 Testing for HIV

Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have heard of AIDS, percentage who know of a test for HIV and percentage who know of a source for the HIV test, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Women |  |  | Men |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percentage who know of HIV test | Percentage who know source for HIV test | Number | Percentage who know of HIV test | Percentage who know source for HIV test | Number |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 30.5 | 24.1 | 1,020 | 34.6 | 27.4 | 1,080 |
| 20-24 | 44.2 | 33.1 | 551 | 41.4 | 34.2 | 826 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 40.6 | 31.4 | 1,088 | 43.4 | 35.3 | 1,137 |
| Rural | 23.4 | 17.8 | 482 | 28.8 | 23.0 | 769 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 15.1 | 13.8 | 52 | 16.3 | 9.5 | 80 |
| Completed primary | 12.4 | 9.9 | 142 | 23.5 | 20.9 | 212 |
| Some secondary | 30.3 | 23.4 | 770 | 33.7 | 26.7 | 948 |
| Completed secondary | 48.9 | 37.4 | 606 | 50.0 | 41.0 | 666 |
| Total | 35.3 | 27.2 | 1,570 | 37.5 | 30.3 | 1,906 |

### 8.8 Knowledge of Other Sexually Transmitted Infections

Knowledge of sexually transmitted infections (STIs) other than HIV/AIDS was investigated in the 2002-2003 IYARHS. Respondents were asked whether they had heard of STIs and whether they could name such infections. There was no attempt in the survey to find out whether respondents knew more about these diseases than just the names.

A large proportion of respondents ( 66 percent of women and 60 percent of men) reported having no knowledge of sexually transmitted infections (STIs) other than HIV/AIDS (data not shown). Table 8.8 shows that among women who know of other STIs and were able to name these diseases, 65 percent mentioned syphilis and 27 percent cited gonorrhea. Knowledge among men shows a different pattern from women; men are more likely than women to mention syphilis ( 86 percent), while only 28 percent cite gonorrhea. A large proportion of respondents mentioned other infections-genital warts/condylomata, chancroid, chlamydia, candida, and genital herpes-each of which is too small to be presented separately. This group also includes infections that could not be classified in any of the survey categories.

| Table 8.8 Knowledge of other sexually transmitted infections |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have heard of other sexually transmitted infections, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Other sexually transmitted infections |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Syphilis | Gonorrhea | Genital herpes | Other | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 61.7 | 23.2 | 5.8 | 23.8 | 340 |
| 20-24 | 68.0 | 32.3 | 9.3 | 19.0 | 286 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 64.8 | 27.5 | 8.2 | 21.0 | 511 |
| Rural | 63.6 | 26.6 | 3.8 | 24.5 | 115 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | * | * | * | * | 7 |
| Completed primary | * | * | * | * | 13 |
| Some secondary | 58.8 | 23.0 | 5.5 | 24.7 | 212 |
| Completed secondary | 69.0 | 29.8 | 7.6 | 19.5 | 394 |
| Total | 64.6 | 27.3 | 7.4 | 21.6 | 626 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 81.9 | 25.9 | 1.9 | 9.6 | 408 |
| 20-24 | 89.6 | 28.9 | 1.4 | 4.9 | 530 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 90.3 | 30.5 | 1.1 | 5.6 | 643 |
| Rural | 77.3 | 21.3 | 2.7 | 9.9 | 294 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | (47.3) | (36.6) | (8.7) | (16.2) | 29 |
| Completed primary | 77.0 | 16.5 | 2.9 | 7.7 | 62 |
| Some secondary | 83.4 | 20.8 | 1.7 | 9.3 | 343 |
| Completed secondary | 91.5 | 33.1 | 1.0 | 4.7 | 504 |
| Total | 86.2 | 27.6 | 1.6 | 6.9 | 937 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 cases and has been suppressed.

### 8.9 Source of Information about Sexually Transmitted Infections Other Than HIV/AIDS

Table 8.9 shows the percentage of women and men who have heard about sexually transmitted infections other than HIV/AIDS, by source of information. As in the case of sources of information on HIV/AIDS, respondents could report hearing about STIs from more than one source. Knowledge of STIs other than HIV/AIDS is limited and has a very different pattern from that of HIV/AIDS. Furthermore, the source varies by the respondent's gender. For women, the main source of information is the school environment (61 percent), while for men, the key source for information on STIs is friends and relatives ( 53 percent). One in four women mentioned friends and relatives, while 47 percent of men mentioned school or teachers as a source of information on STIs. Both women and men consider television an important source of information about STIs ( 44 percent of women and 41 percent of men).

| Table 8.9 Source of information on sexually |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| transmitted infections other than HIV/AIDS |  |  |
| Among unmarried women and men age 15-24 |  |  |
| who have heard of sexually transmitted diseases |  |  |
| other than HIV/AIDS, percentage who received |  |  |
| information about these infections from specific |  |  |
| sources, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |
| Source |  |  |
| Radio | 26.3 | 26.5 |
| Television | 44.3 | 40.7 |
| Newspaper/magazine | 32.6 | 29.7 |
| Health professional | 5.0 | 5.4 |
| Poster | 1.9 | 4.3 |
| School/teacher | 61.4 | 46.9 |
| Friend/relative | 24.5 | 53.2 |
|  |  |  |
| Number | 626 | 937 |

### 8.10 Knowledge of Symptoms of Sexually Transmitted Infections

While some women know about STIs other than HIV/AIDS, this awareness is not always translated into knowledge about their symptoms. Table 8.10 shows that knowledge of STIs other than HIV/AIDS among Indonesian young adults is limited. Two in three women and six in ten men have no knowledge of symptoms of STIs. Among those who say that that have heard of STIs other than HIV/AIDS, a significant proportion cannot name any symptoms. Women's knowledge of the symptoms of STIs in a woman is about the same as their knowledge of the symptoms in a man. Overall, 18 percent of women reported no knowledge of the symptoms of STIs in women, and 17 percent have no knowledge of the symptoms of STIs in men. Men, on the other hand, are less knowledgeable about STI symptoms in women than in men. For example, while 16 percent of men mentioned two or more symptoms of STIs in a man, only 5 percent mentioned two or more symptoms in a woman.

The pattern of knowledge of the symptoms of STIs by background characteristics is similar for women and men. Knowledge of the symptoms of STIs is lower among younger respondents and those with less education.

Table 8.10 Knowledge of symptoms of STIs
Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 with knowledge of symptoms associated with sexually transmitted infections (STIs) in a man and in a woman, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | No knowledge of STIs | Knowledge of symptoms in a man |  |  | Knowledge of symptoms in a woman |  |  | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | None | One | Two or more | None | One | Two or more |  |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 72.0 | 14.4 | 6.1 | 7.5 | 15.9 | 6.7 | 5.5 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 52.5 | 20.6 | 9.8 | 17.2 | 21.6 | 10.0 | 15.9 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 56.7 | 20.9 | 8.9 | 13.5 | 22.9 | 9.1 | 11.3 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 81.9 | 8.1 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 8.3 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 93.0 | 3.6 | 0.4 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 99 |
| Completed primary | 94.2 | 3.8 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 0.4 | 230 |
| Some secondary | 75.7 | 12.4 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 12.6 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 872 |
| Completed secondary | 35.9 | 29.0 | 13.3 | 21.8 | 33.1 | 13.0 | 18.0 | 614 |
| Total | 65.5 | 16.5 | 7.3 | 10.7 | 17.8 | 7.8 | 8.9 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 70.4 | 7.7 | 13.0 | 8.9 | 21.4 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 45.1 | 10.5 | 17.5 | 26.9 | 34.7 | 10.4 | 9.8 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 49.1 | 10.3 | 19.6 | 21.0 | 32.1 | 10.8 | 8.0 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 72.7 | 7.2 | 9.3 | 10.7 | 20.8 | 4.4 | 2.1 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 83.2 | 3.2 | 5.3 | 8.3 | 13.9 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 84.0 | 4.4 | 6.9 | 4.7 | 12.4 | 3.1 | 0.5 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 69.1 | 9.0 | 12.9 | 8.9 | 24.2 | 4.8 | 1.9 | 1,111 |
| Completed secondary | 25.1 | 12.6 | 25.1 | 37.1 | 43.0 | 17.3 | 14.5 | 673 |
| Total | 60.0 | 8.9 | 14.9 | 16.3 | 26.9 | 7.9 | 5.3 | 2,341 |

## DATING AND SEXUAL EXPERIENCE

9

With an increase in the number of years that young women are single, the possibility of premarital sexual activity and pregnancy also increases. In many Asian and Pacific societies, adolescent girls are particularly vulnerable to the risks associated with misinformed and unprotected sexual relationships, as well as the adverse consequences of adolescent pregnancy (United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, 2001:10). Consequently, the proportion of births to unmarried adolescent women is increasing. This trend may continue unless contraceptive use also increases.

### 9.1 Dating

In an adolescent's life, dating can be considered a step toward finding a special person who provides companionship and shares experiences. In the 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS), respondents were asked whether they have ever had a girlfriend or boyfriend, which was defined in the questionnaire as a person of the opposite sex with whom the respondent had a romantic relationship. Table 9.1 shows that 30 percent of men said that they have never had a girlfriend, as compared with 25 percent of women who said that they never had a boyfriend.

| Table 9.1 Age at first date |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men age 15-24 by specific age at first date, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Never |  |  | Age | irst dat |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | had a boyfriend/ girlfriend | $\leq 13$ | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17+ | Don't know/ missing | Total | Number |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 31.9 | 11.5 | 11.3 | 20.2 | 12.9 | 11.7 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 1,214 |
| 20-24 | 11.7 | 5.8 | 3.5 | 10.7 | 17.7 | 50.1 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 601 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 23.3 | 9.7 | 7.9 | 16.4 | 14.9 | 27.1 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 1,179 |
| Rural | 28.7 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 18.3 | 13.7 | 19.4 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 636 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 39.6 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 10.8 | 16.2 | 22.3 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 99 |
| Completed primary | 26.8 | 10.4 | 7.7 | 18.7 | 10.7 | 24.9 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 230 |
| Some secondary | 33.0 | 10.6 | 11.9 | 19.9 | 11.7 | 12.3 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 872 |
| Completed secondary | 11.1 | 8.7 | 5.2 | 13.5 | 19.5 | 41.8 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 614 |
| Total | 25.2 | 9.6 | 8.7 | 17.1 | 14.5 | 24.4 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 1,815 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 39.0 | 7.3 | 9.4 | 17.1 | 12.7 | 14.2 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 17.3 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 10.8 | 14.7 | 48.7 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 26.4 | 6.0 | 8.9 | 15.6 | 13.5 | 29.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 34.4 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 13.2 | 13.5 | 27.2 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 38.3 | 2.9 | 5.2 | 11.1 | 9.0 | 33.3 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 32.3 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 9.2 | 14.2 | 36.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 36.2 | 8.7 | 9.9 | 16.5 | 11.8 | 16.6 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,111 |
| Completed secondary | 16.7 | 2.8 | 5.9 | 15.1 | 17.2 | 42.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 673 |
| Total | 30.1 | 5.7 | 7.5 | 14.5 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 2,341 |

For young people, the first date is usually remembered as an important event in which she or he has attracted the attention of the opposite sex. The first date may lead to a more serious, long-term relationship with the person from the opposite sex. Initiation of dating is more likely to occur at a younger age among women than men. Eighteen percent of women say that they have dated by age 14 compared with 13 percent of men.

For both women and men, younger respondents, those living in urban areas, and respondents with some secondary education are more likely to say that they have dated. For example, while 20 percent of women age 15-19 have started to date by age 15, the proportion for women age 20-24 is 11 percent. The corresponding proportions for men are 17 and 11 percent, respectively.

### 9.2 Sexual Experience

### 9.2.1 Attitude about Premarital Sex

Increasing teenage pregnancy rates have prompted government organizations to provide reproductive health information and services to their peers. In collaboration with Perkumpulan Keluarga Berencana Indonesia (PKBI, the Indonesian chapter of the International Planned Parenthood Federation) and Badan Koordinasi Keluarga Berencana Nasional (BKKBN, the National Family Planning Coordinating Board), the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) supports the production of educational materials to reach parents, policymakers, and community leaders promoting the message "sex before marriage is not appropriate among youth" (UNFPA, 2000).

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked about their attitudes and practices in dating and sexual relations. Because premarital sex is not widely accepted in Indonesia, respondents were asked first about their attitude toward premarital sex, the importance of virginity, and whether they know someone who had sex before marriage. These questions were asked to introduce this delicate topic. Table 9.2 presents these findings.

Table 9.2 Attitudes about premarital sex
Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who have an accepting attitude about premarital sex, by background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Women |  |  | Men |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Accept premarital sex for: |  | Number | Accept premarital sex for: |  | Number |
|  | Women | Men |  | Women | Men |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 1.7 | 3.1 | 1,214 | 2.6 | 5.6 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 601 | 2.3 | 7.2 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 0.8 | 2.2 | 1,179 | 1.9 | 6.7 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 2.9 | 4.5 | 636 | 3.1 | 5.7 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 4.3 | 8.4 | 99 | 4.4 | 7.0 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 2.7 | 4.4 | 230 | 1.8 | 7.0 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 0.6 | 3.1 | 872 | 2.3 | 5.9 | 1,111 |
| Completed secondary | 1.3 | 1.6 | 614 | 2.7 | 6.2 | 673 |
| Total | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1,815 | 2.5 | 6.2 | 2,341 |

As expected, acceptance of premarital sex is low. An earlier survey of young adults also found that nearly all respondents disapprove of sexual activity before or outside of marriage (Achmad, 1999). Two important findings emerge from data in Table 9.2. In general, women are less likely than men to think that premarital sex is acceptable. While 3 percent of women accept premarital sex for men, 6 percent of men agree that men can have premarital sex. Less than 2 percent of women say that they accept premarital sex for women, but 3 percent of men accept premarital sex for women.

There are no significant differences in acceptance of sex before marriage by age or urban-rural residence. The largest differentials are found among women by level of eduacation. Women with no education are four times as likely to think premarital sex is acceptable for women and men than their educated peers.

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents who said that they think premarital sex is acceptable were asked about the reason for their attitude. Table 9.3 shows these data for men age 15-24. The number of women who find sex before marriage acceptable is too small to be presented in the table.

| Table 9.3 Reasons for approval of premarital sex among men |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried men age 15-24 who have an accepting attitude toward premarital sex, by specific reasons for approval of premarital sex and background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reason for accepting attitude about premarital sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background characteristic | Like to have sex | Love each other | Plan to marry | Knows consequences | Show love | Number |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 65.7 | 67.2 | 61.3 | 34.0 | 55.1 | 80 |
| 20-24 | 61.2 | 56.5 | 56.5 | 30.5 | 46.1 | 71 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 59.0 | 64.7 | 59.1 | 37.3 | 46.2 | 86 |
| Rural | 69.7 | 58.9 | 59.0 | 25.8 | 57.1 | 65 |
| Total | 63.6 | 62.2 | 59.1 | 32.4 | 50.9 | 151 |

In general, men are more likely than women to think premarital sex is acceptable. Six in ten men say that premarital sex is acceptable if the couple likes sex, loves each other, or plans to marry. More than half of all men think that premarital sex is acceptable sex if the couple has premarital sex to show love for each other, and three in ten say that premarital sex is acceptable if the couple knows the consequences. For all of the reasons specified in the survey, younger men (age 15-19) are consistently more likely than older men (age 20-24) to approve of premarital sex.

### 9.2.2 Attitudes toward Virginity

As expected, virginity is regarded highly among both women and men. Almost all women and men say that it is important for a woman to maintain her virginity ( 98 percent each). This perception does not vary much by age or residence. However, women and men with less than primary education are slightly less likely than educated respondents to agree that a woman should maintain her virginity. Survey respondents were also asked whether men value their future wife's virginity. The majority of the respondents said that men value their wife's virginity ( 87 percent of women and 90 percent of men). Slight variations are found across subgroups of respondents (Table 9.4).

| Table 9.4 Attitudes toward virginity |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who agree that a woman should maintain her virginity and percentage who think that men value their future wife's virginity, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 20022003 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Women |  | Men |  |
| Background characteristic | Agrees women should maintain virginity | Thinks men value future wife's virginity | Agrees women should maintain virginity | Thinks men value future wife's virginity |
| Age |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 97.8 | 87.9 | 97.8 | 91.9 |
| 20-24 | 97.2 | 83.7 | 97.0 | 87.6 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 98.1 | 83.9 | 98.0 | 89.5 |
| Rural | 96.7 | 91.5 | 96.8 | 90.8 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 93.8 | 90.8 | 91.6 | 85.9 |
| Completed primary | 94.1 | 87.7 | 97.5 | 90.1 |
| Some secondary | 98.0 | 87.9 | 98.0 | 91.4 |
| Completed secondary | 99.0 | 83.5 | 98.1 | 89.1 |
| Total | 97.6 | 86.5 | 97.5 | 90.1 |
| Number | 1,815 | 1,815 | 2,341 | 2,341 |

### 9.2.3 Sexual Experience

The subject of sexual intercourse is very sensitive among unmarried young adults. Survey data on prevalence of socially unaccepted behaviors collected through personal interviews should be used with caution as they may involve wide confidence intervals (Mensch et al., 2001). A better method for collecting data on sexual behavior from young women is a combination of qualitative and quantitative methods (Weiss et al., 1996). Ever-married respondents are much more likely than unmarried persons to report premarital sex. Data from a survey of young adults in four provinces in Indonesia show that while 12 percent of ever-married men and 5 percent of ever-married women say that they had sex before marriage, only 3 percent of unmarried men and less than 1 percent of unmarried women report having had sex (Demographic Institute, 1999).

Table 9.5 Sexual experience among friends

| Percentage of unmarried women and men age 15-24 who has a friend who has had sexual experience, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Background characteristic | Women | Men |
| Age |  |  |
| 15-19 | 34.7 | 30.9 |
| 20-24 | 48.6 | 46.5 |
| Residence |  |  |
| Urban | 44.2 | 44.1 |
| Rural | 30.3 | 29.4 |
| Education |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 25.2 | 26.7 |
| Completed primary | 23.2 | 26.2 |
| Some secondary | 33.4 | 31.5 |
| Completed secondary | 56.1 | 55.9 |
| Total | 39.3 | 37.3 |
| Number | 1,815 | 2,341 |

To introduce the question on the respondents’ experience in sexual relations, interviewers first asked them whether they know someone among their friends who has had sexual intercourse. Table 9.5 shows that about four in ten women and men say that they do.

Findings from a survey conducted in four provinces in Indonesia show that while almost no single men or women admitted to being sexually active, nearly one-third claimed to know others who they believe have been engaged in premarital sex (Achmad and Westley, 1999). In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, for women and men, older respondents, those living in urban areas, and respondents with higher education are more likely to say that they know someone who has had sex. For example, women with secondary education or higher are more than twice as likely as women with less than primary education to say that they have a friend who has had sexual intercourse (56 and 25 percent, respectively).

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents were asked about their sexual experience. Table 9.6 shows that the proportion of respondents who admitted openly that they have had sexual intercourse is very low (less than 1 percent of women and 5 percent of men). These figures are much lower than those found in previous studies in Indonesia, given the differences in methodology and geographic coverage (Badan Pusat Statistik and Ministry of Health, 2003; Demographic Institute, 1999; Demographic Institute et al., 2002). Data for women are not shown because of small numbers. Older men are more likely to report having had sex. There are slight variations by urban-rural residence, but there is no certain pattern by the men's education level.

| Percent distribution of unmarried women and men 15-24 by age at first sex, according to background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Age at first sex |  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage who have never had sex | Total | Number |
| Background characteristic | $<15$ | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | $20+$ | Don't know/ missing |  |  |  |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 97.6 | 100.0 | 1,377 |
| 20-24 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 4.1 | 0.1 | 91.4 | 100.0 | 964 |
| Residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 0.2 | 94.3 | 100.0 | 1,262 |
| Rural | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 96.0 | 100.0 | 1,079 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 0.0 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 95.7 | 100.0 | 173 |
| Completed primary | 0.1 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 94.5 | 100.0 | 385 |
| Some secondary | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 96.8 | 100.0 | 1,111 |
| Secondary + | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 3.1 | 0.2 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 673 |
| Total | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 0.2 | 95.1 | 100.0 | 2,341 |

Four in ten men who have had sex said that their first sexual intercourse occurred because they liked the person they had sex with. Three in ten men said that they were curious about sex. The influence of peers on adolescents to have sex is relatively strong. One out of seven men said that they feel pressured by their friends to have sex (Figure 9.1).

Figure 9.1
Reasons for Having First Sex Among Men Age 15-24


IYARHS 2002-2003

### 9.3 Use of Condoms

In the 2002-2003 IYARHS, respondents who had ever had sex were asked whether they used a condom during their first and last sex. The findings show that 6 percent of men used condoms at their first sex, and 13 percent used at last sex (Table 9.7). A study in 2001 found that the majority ( 60 percent) of adolescents who have had sex did not use any protection (Sahanaya, 2002).

Table 9.7 Condom use
Percentage of unmarried women and men 15-24 who have ever had sex, by use of condom at first and last sex and background characteristics, IYARHS 2002-2003

| Background characteristic | Condom use |  | Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | At first sex | At last sex |  |
| Age |  |  |  |
| 15-19 | 3.9 | 20.6 | 32 |
| 20-24 | 6.8 | 9.7 | 82 |
| Residence |  |  |  |
| Urban | 8.5 | 11.6 | 71 |
| Rural | 1.9 | 14.8 | 43 |
| Education |  |  |  |
| Less than completed primary | 0.0 | 31.6 | 7 |
| Completed primary | 5.7 | 0.0 | 21 |
| Some secondary | 3.5 | 13.1 | 36 |
| Secondary + | 8.9 | 15.2 | 50 |
| Total | 6.0 | 12.8 | 115 |

## REFERENCES

Achmad, S.I. and S.B. Westley. 1999. Indonesian survey looks at adolescent reproductive health. AsiaPacific Population and Policy No. 51. Honolulu, HI, USA: East-West Center.

Badan Pusat Statistik (BPS). 1992. Results of the 1990 Population Census, Series L2. Jakarta, Indonesia: BPS.
Badan Pusat Statistik (BPS). 2001. Results of the 2000 Population Census, Series L2.2. Jakarta, Indonesia: BPS.

Badan Pusat Statistik (BPS-Statistics Indonesia) and Ministry of Health (MOH) [Indonesia]. 2003. Report on Behavior Surveillance Survey 2002 in DKI Jakarta. Jakarta, Indonesia: BPS.

Badan Pusat Statistik (BPS-Statistics Indonesia), and ORC Macro, 2003, Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey 2002-2003. Calverton, Maryland, USA: BPS and ORC Macro.

DeMaeyer, E.M., and M. Adiels-Tegman. 1985. The prevalence of anaemia in the world. World Health Statistics Quarterly 38(3):302-316.

Demographic Institute (DI), University of Indonesia. 1999. 1998/1999 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Welfare Survey (RSS): English executive summary. Jakarta, Indonesia: DI.

Demographic Institute (DI), University of Indonesia, United Nation Population Fund (UNFPA), and National Family Planning Coordination Board (BKKBN). 2002. Survey of high-risk behavior of adolescents including sexuality and HIV/AIDS prevention with implication on reproductive health 2002. Jakarta, Indonesia: DI.

James-Traore, Tijuana A. 2001. Developmentally based interventions and strategies: Promoting reproductive health and reducing risks among adolescents. Focus on Young Adults. Focus Tool Series Number 4. Washington, D.C.: Pathfinder International.

Mensch, B.S., P.C. Hewett, and A. Erulkar. 2001. The reporting of sensitive behavior among adolescents: A methodological experiment in Kenya. Working Paper Number 151. Nairobi, Kenya: Population Council.

Ministry of Health (MOH) [Indonesia]. 2003. Family Health Directorate: Training materials for health providers on adolescents-sensitive health services. Jakarta, Indonesia: Ministry of Health.

Ministry of Health (MOH) [Indonesia]. School of Public Health, Indonesia University; and World Health Organization. 2001. Current review on the health of school age group including the adolescents in Indonesia. Jakarta, Indonesia: Ministry of Health.

Ministry of Health (MOH) [Indonesia]. 2001. Reproductive Health Program and Integrated Services in Primary Health Services (Program Kesehatan Reproduksi dan Pelayanan Integratif di Tingkat Pelayanan Dasar). Jakarta, Indonesia: Ministry of Health.

Ministry of Health (MOH) [Indonesia]. 2002a. 2001 National Household Health Survey: Follow Up Study of Pregnant Women (First Description from Pregnant Women-1). National Institute for Health Research and Development (NIRHD). Jakarta, Indonesia: Ministry of Health.

Ministry of Health (MOH) [Indonesia]. 2002b. 2001 National Household Health Survey: Mother and Child Health Study. National Institute for Health Research and Development (NIRHD). Jakarta, Indonesia: Ministry of Health.

National Institute for Health Research and Development (NIHRD), Ministry of Health (MOH) [Indonesia]. 2002a. Findings of the 2001 National Socio-economic Survey (SUSENAS): Health status, health services, healthy life behavior, and environmental health. Jakarta, Indonesia: Ministry of Health.

National Institute for Health Research and Development (NIHRD), Ministry of Health (MOH) [Indonesia]. 2002b. Findings of the 2001 National Health Survey: Morbidity and disability study, risk factors of noncommunicable diseases. Jakarta, Indonesia: Ministry of Health.

Raymundo, C.M., P. Xenos, and L.J. Domingo. 1999. Adolescent sexuality in the Philippines. University of the Philippines Population Institute (UPPI) and East-West Center Population and Health Studies. Quezon City, Philippines: UPPI.

Republic of Indonesia. 2000. Law Number 25, 2000 on National Development Programs 2000-2004 (UndangUndang Republik Indonesia Nomor 25 Tahun 2000, Tentang Program Pembangunan Nasional (PROPENAS) Tahun 2000-2004). Jakarta, Indonesia: State Secretariat.

Sahanaya, J. 2002. Issues in adolescent reproductive health in Indonesia. Paper presented at the IYARHS instructors training in Jakarta, Indonesia on 28 August, 2002.

Weiss, E., D. Whelan, and G.R. Gupta. 1996. Vulnerability and opportunity: Adolescents and HIV/AIDS in the developing world. Washington, D.C., USA: International Center for Research on Women.

World Health Organization (WHO). 1975. Pregnancy and abortion in adolescence. Report of WHO meeting. WHO Technical Report Series No. 583. Geneva: WHO.

World Health Organization (WHO), United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), and United Nations University (UNU). 2001. Iron deficiency anemia assessment, prevention, and control: A guide for programme managers. Geneva: WHO.

## SAMPLING DESIGN

## A. 1 INTRODUCTION

The 200-20032 IYARHS will obtain data from a representative sample never-married women age 15-24 and never-married men age 15-24 to:

- measure the level of knowledge about reproductive health issues;
- study the attitudes of young adults on various issues in reproductive health;
- measure the level of sexual practice among young adults;
- explore young adult's awareness of HIV/AIDS and sexually transmitted infections;

The survey will provide estimates at the national level for all of the above indicators.

## A. 2 SAMPLE DESIGN

The census blocks (CBs) are the primary sampling unit for the 2002-2003 IYARHS. CBs were formed during the preparation of the 2000 Population Census. Each CB includes approximately 80 households. In the master sample frame, the CBs are grouped by province, by regency/municipality within a province, and by subdistricts within a regency/municipality. In rural areas, the CBs in each district are listed by their geographical location. In urban areas, the CBs are distinguished by the urban classification (large, medium and small cities) in each subdistrict.

BPS-Statistics Indonesia (BPS) maintains the list of CBs, which is used as a frame to draw samples for various surveys. The sample developed for the 2002 National Socio-economic Survey (Susenas) was used as a frame for the selection of the 2002-2003 IDHS sample from which the IYARHS sample was drawn. Household listing was done in all CBs covered in the 2002 Susenas, which eliminated the need to conduct a separate household listing for the 2002-2003 IDHS. The IYARHS sample benefits from being linked to the IDHS sample as household interviews have been conducted by the IDHS field teams.

The 26 provinces included in the IDHS were classified in five strata as follows: Sumatera, Java, Nusa Tenggara, Kalimantan and Sulawesi. All of the six provinces in Java were be included in the survey, because more than 60 percent of the country's population reside on this island. In Sumatera, the provinces are grouped according to their level of risk to the use of tobacco, alcohol and sexual behavior. Those with high risk, Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam, North Sumatra and Riau, form a stratum. The remaining provinces in Sumatra form another stratum. In other strata, the number of provinces to represent the stratum is determined and within each stratum, provinces are selected with probability proportional to their population size. According to this design, the following provinces were included in the survey: Riau, South Sumatera, Lampung, DKI Jakarta, West Java, Central Java, DI Yogyakarta, East Java, Banten, West Nusa Tenggara, West Kalimantan, South Kalimantan, North Sulawesi, South Sulawesi, and Gorontalo.

In Susenas 2002, the only area covered in the Papua province was the city of Jayapura. Given the interest to obtain data pertaining to areas which are high-risk in terms of HIV/AIDS infections, the 20022003 IYARHS included Jayapura city as a separate domain.

For the 2002-2003 IDHS, a minimum of 40 CBs per province has been imposed. In provinces included in the IYARHS, these CBs were selected to represent the IYARHS sample (Table A.1). On average, 25 households were selected in each CB. All household members and visitors were listed in the 2002-2003 IDHS Household Questionnaire, and all unmarried women 15-24 and unmarried men 15-24 living in the selected households were interviewed in the IYARHS.

| Table A.1 Allocation of census blocks by province |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number <br> of census <br> blocks | Number <br> of house- <br> holds |
| Province | 16 | 400 |
| 1. Riau | 24 | 600 |
| 2. South Sumatera | 22 | 550 |
| 3. Lampung | 17 | 425 |
| 4. DKI Jakarta | 76 | 1,900 |
| 5. West Java | 53 | 1,325 |
| 6. Central Java | 6 | 150 |
| 7. DI Yogyakarta | 64 | 1,600 |
| 8. East Java | 15 | 375 |
| 9. Banten | 21 | 525 |
| 10. West Nusa Tenggara | 10 | 250 |
| 11. West Kalimantan | 9 | 225 |
| 12. South Kalimantan | 7 | 175 |
| 13. North Sulawesi | 17 | 425 |
| 14. South Sulawesi | 7 | 175 |
| 15. Gorontalo |  |  |
| Total | 364 | 9,100 |
| Jayapura City | 36 | 900 |

## ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERRORS

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: (1) nonsampling errors, and (2) sampling errors. Nonsampling errors are the results of mistakes made in implementing data collection and data processing, such as failure to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding of the questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, and data entry errors. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2002-2003 Indonesia Young Adult Reproductive Health Survey (IYARHS) to minimize this type of error, nonsampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2002-2003 IYARHS is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and expected size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the actual sample selected. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability between all possible samples. Although the degree of variability is not known exactly, it can be estimated from the survey results.

A sampling error is usually measured in terms of the standard error for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, etc.), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95 percent of all possible samples of identical size and design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulas for calculating sampling errors. However, the 2002-2003 IYARHS sample is the result of a multi-stage stratified design, and, consequently, it was necessary to use more complex formulae. The computer software used to calculate sampling errors for the 2002-2003 IYARHS is the ISSA Sampling Error Module. This module used the Taylor linearization method of variance estimation for survey estimates that are means or proportions.

The Taylor linearization method treats any percentage or average as a ratio estimate, $r=y / x$, where $y$ represents the total sample value for variable $y$, and $x$ represents the total number of cases in the group or subgroup under consideration. The variance of $r$ is computed using the formula given below, with the standard error being the square root of the variance:

$$
S E^{2}(r)=\operatorname{var}(r)=\frac{1-f}{x^{2}} \sum_{h=1}^{H}\left[\frac{m_{h}}{m_{h-1}}\left(\sum_{i=1}^{m_{h}} z_{h i}^{2}-\frac{z_{h}^{2}}{m_{h}}\right)\right]
$$

in which

$$
z_{h i}=y_{h i}-r x_{h i}, \text { and } z_{h}=y_{h}-r x_{h}
$$

where $h \quad$ represents the stratum which varies from 1 to $H$,
$m_{h} \quad$ is the total number of clusters selected in the $h^{\text {th }}$ stratum,
$y_{h i} \quad$ is the sum of the weighted values of variable $y$ in the $i^{\text {th }}$ cluster in the $h^{\text {th }}$ stratum,
$x_{h i} \quad$ is the sum of the weighted number of cases in the $i^{\text {th }}$ cluster in the $h^{\text {th }}$ stratum, and
$f \quad$ is the overall sampling fraction, which is so small that it is ignored.
In addition to the standard error, ISSA computes the design effect (DEFT) for each estimate, which is defined as the ratio between the standard error using the given sample design and the standard error that would result if a simple random sample had been used. A DEFT value of 1.0 indicates that the sample design is as efficient as a simple random sample, while a value greater than 1.0 indicates the increase in the sampling error due to the use of a more complex and less statistically efficient design. ISSA also computes the relative error and confidence limits for the estimates.

Sampling errors for the 2002-2003 IYARHS are calculated for selected variables considered to be of primary interest for woman's survey and for man's surveys, respectively. The results are presented in this appendix for the country as a whole. For each variable, the type of statistic (mean, proportion, or rate) and the base population are given in Table B.1. Table B. 2 presents the value of the statistic (R), its standard error (SE), the number of unweighted (N-UNWE) and weighted (N-WEIG) cases, the design effect (DEFT), the relative standard error (SE/R), and the 95 percent confidence limits ( $\mathrm{R} \pm 2 \mathrm{SE}$ ), for each variable. The DEFT is considered undefined when the standard error considering simple random sample is zero (when the estimate is close to 0 or 1 ).

The confidence interval (e.g., as calculated for Ideal number of children ) can be interpreted as follows: the overall average from the woman sample is 2.548 and its standard error is 0.035 . Therefore, to obtain the 95 percent confidence limits, one adds and subtracts twice the standard error to the sample estimate, i.e., $2.548 \pm 2 \times 0.035$. There is a high probability ( 95 percent) that the true average ideal number of children for women $15-24$ is between 2.477 and 2.619.

Sampling errors are analyzed for the woman sample. The relative standard errors (SE/R) for the means and proportions range between 0.5 percent and 19 percent with an average of 6.4 percent; the highest relative standard errors are for estimates of very low values (e.g., women have ever drunk alcohol). If estimates of very low values (less than 10 percent) were removed, then the average drops to 4.8 percent. So in general, the relative standard error for most estimates for the country as a whole is small, except for estimates of very small proportions. The value of the design effect (DEFT), averaged over all variables, is 2.0 which means that, due to multi-stage clustering of the sample, the average standard error is increased by a factor of 2.0 over that in an equivalent simple random sample.

| Variable | Estimate | Base population |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WOMEN |  |  |
| Literate | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Less than primary education | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Secondary education or higher | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Has heard of fertile period | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Knowing anemia | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Ideal number of children | Mean | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Knowing HIV/AIDS | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Knowing at least one way to avoid HIV/AIDS | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Knowing symptoms of STD in a man | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Knowing symptoms of STD in a woman | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Have ever smoked | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| Have ever drunk alcohol | Proportion | Unmarried women 15-24 |
| MEN |  |  |
| Literate | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Less than primary education | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Secondary education or higher | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Knowing fertile period | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Knowing anemia | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Ideal number of children | Mean | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Knowing HIV/AIDS | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Knowing at least one way to avoid HIV/AIDS | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Knowing symptoms of STD in a man | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Knowing symptoms of STD in a woman | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Have ever smoked | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Have ever drunk alcohol | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Have ever used drugs | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |
| Have ever had sexual intercourse | Proportion | Unmarried men 15-24 |


| Variable | Value (R) | Standard error (SE) | Number of cases |  | Design effect (DEFT) | Relative error (SE/R) | Confidence limits |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Un- | Weight- |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | ( N ) | (WN) |  |  | R-2SE | $\mathrm{R}+2 \mathrm{SE}$ |
| WOMEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Literate | 0.978 | 0.004 | 1815 | 1815 | 1.300 | 0.005 | 0.970 | 0.987 |
| Less than primary education | 0.055 | 0.008 | 1815 | 1815 | 1.578 | 0.154 | 0.038 | 0.071 |
| Secondary education or higher | 0.338 | 0.042 | 1815 | 1815 | 3.748 | 0.123 | 0.255 | 0.422 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.946 | 0.008 | 1815 | 1815 | 1.603 | 0.009 | 0.929 | 0.963 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.946 | 0.008 | 1815 | 1815 | 1.603 | 0.009 | 0.929 | 0.963 |
| Has heard of fertile period | 0.528 | 0.018 | 1813 | 1815 | 1.546 | 0.034 | 0.492 | 0.565 |
| Knowing anemia | 0.811 | 0.017 | 1814 | 1813 | 1.864 | 0.021 | 0.777 | 0.845 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.548 | 0.035 | 1726 | 1695 | 1.589 | 0.014 | 2.477 | 2.619 |
| Knowing HIV/AIDS | 0.865 | 0.013 | 1815 | 1815 | 1.682 | 0.016 | 0.838 | 0.892 |
| Knows limiting partners to avoid HIV/AIDS | 0.751 | 0.023 | 1138 | 1216 | 1.776 | 0.030 | 0.705 | 0.796 |
| Knows using condoms to avoid HIV/AIDS | 0.619 | 0.024 | 1138 | 1215 | 1.656 | 0.039 | 0.572 | 0.667 |
| Knowing symptoms of STD in a man | 0.345 | 0.041 | 1815 | 1815 | 3.719 | 0.120 | 0.262 | 0.428 |
| Knowing symptoms of STD in a woman | 0.345 | 0.041 | 1815 | 1815 | 3.719 | 0.120 | 0.262 | 0.428 |
| Have ever smoked | 0.142 | 0.012 | 1815 | 1815 | 1.429 | 0.083 | 0.118 | 0.165 |
| Have ever drunk alcohol | 0.025 | 0.005 | 1815 | 1815 | 1.306 | 0.190 | 0.016 | 0.035 |
| MEN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Literate | 0.960 | 0.008 | 2341 | 2341 | 1.982 | 0.008 | 0.944 | 0.976 |
| Less than primary education | 0.074 | 0.010 | 2341 | 2341 | 1.760 | 0.129 | 0.055 | 0.093 |
| Secondary education or higher | 0.287 | 0.031 | 2341 | 2341 | 3.359 | 0.109 | 0.224 | 0.350 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.911 | 0.010 | 2341 | 2341 | 1.711 | 0.011 | 0.891 | 0.931 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.911 | 0.010 | 2341 | 2341 | 1.710 | 0.011 | 0.890 | 0.931 |
| Has heard of fertile period | 0.325 | 0.022 | 2329 | 2327 | 2.268 | 0.068 | 0.281 | 0.369 |
| Knowing anemia | 0.602 | 0.023 | 2337 | 2337 | 2.264 | 0.038 | 0.556 | 0.648 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.726 | 0.039 | 2174 | 2178 | 1.759 | 0.014 | 2.648 | 2.805 |
| Knowing HIV/AIDS | 0.814 | 0.016 | 2341 | 2341 | 2.052 | 0.020 | 0.781 | 0.847 |
| Knows limiting partners to avoid HIV/AIDS | 0.712 | 0.025 | 1416 | 1508 | 2.079 | 0.035 | 0.662 | 0.762 |
| Knows using condoms to avoid HIV/AIDS | 0.764 | 0.013 | 1411 | 1500 | 1.151 | 0.017 | 0.738 | 0.790 |
| Knowing symptoms of STD in a man | 0.398 | 0.028 | 2341 | 2341 | 2.779 | 0.071 | 0.342 | 0.454 |
| Knowing symptoms of STD in a woman | 0.398 | 0.028 | 2341 | 2341 | 2.780 | 0.071 | 0.341 | 0.454 |
| Have ever smoked | 0.821 | 0.014 | 2340 | 2339 | 1.709 | 0.016 | 0.794 | 0.848 |
| Have ever drunk alcohol | 0.339 | 0.014 | 2338 | 2328 | 1.474 | 0.043 | 0.310 | 0.368 |
| Have ever used drugs | 0.075 | 0.008 | 2338 | 2334 | 1.389 | 0.101 | 0.060 | 0.090 |
| Have ever had sexual intercourse | 0.049 | 0.007 | 2336 | 2333 | 1.547 | 0.141 | 0.035 | 0.063 |

## 2002 INDONESIA YOUNG ADULT REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH SURVEY HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

Confidential


${ }^{*}$ ) Circle the selected category and enter in box

## III. HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

Now we would like some information about the people who usually live in your household or who are staying with you now



## IV. HOUSING CONDITION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | SKIP TO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household? |  |  |
| 11 | How long does it take you to go there, get water, and come back? | MINUTE $\qquad$ $\square$ <br> ON PREMISES $\qquad$ |  |
| 12 | What kind of toilet facilities does your household have? |  |  |
| 13 | MAIN MATERIAL OF THE FLOOR. <br> (RECORD OBSERVATION). |  |  |
| 14 | Does your household have: <br> Electricity? <br> Radio? <br> Television? <br> Telephone? <br> Refrigerator? |  YES NO <br> ELECTRICITY ............................ 1 2 <br> RADIO ......................................... 1 2 <br> TELEVISION .............................. 1 2 <br> TELEPHONE.............................. 1 2 <br> REFRIGERATOR....................... 1 2 |  |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SKIP } \\ & \text { TO } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | Does any member of your household own: <br> A bicycle/rowboat? <br> A motorcycle or motorboat? <br> A car? |  YES NO <br> BICYCLE/ROWBOAT ................... 1 2 <br> MOTORCYCLE/MOTOR BOAT........ 1 2  <br> CAR........................................................... 1 2 |  |
| 16 | What is the ownership status of your dwelling? |  |  |


| INTERVIEW WITH WOMEN AND MEN 15-17 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LINE NUMBER FROM COL. (9) | NAME FROM COL. (2) | AGE FROM COL. (7) <br> AGE 15-17 AGE 18-24 | LINE NO. OF PARENT/ RESPONSIBLE ADULT. RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE | READ CONSENT STATEMENT TO PARENT/RESPONSIBLE ADULT* CIRCLE CODE (AND SIGN) |
|  |  |  |  | GRANTED REFUSED |
| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) |
|  |  | GO TO INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE |  |  |
|  |  | QUESTIONNAIRE |  | $\qquad$ |
| $I$ |  | QUESTIONNAIRE |  | $\qquad$ |
| $\begin{array}{l\|l\|} \hline \end{array}$ | ——_ | QUESTIONNAIRE |  | 1 SIGN $2$ |

## * CONSENT STATEMENT FROM PARENT/GUARDIAN

In this survey, we are going to interview unmarried women and men age 15 to 24 individually. We will ask them about their knowledge, attitudes toward and practice in health care. This information will help the government in developing programs to provide health services tailored specifically to address the needs of young people.

We would very much appreciate your approval for us to have your children/children under your care participate in this survey. The survey usually takes about 30 minutes to complete. Whatever information the children provide will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shown to other persons.

May I now ask that (NAME OF CHILD[REN]) participate in the study? If you decide not to have your children interviewed, it is your right and we will respect your decision. Now please tell me if you agree to have your children participate in the study.

## Confidential




*) Cross out category not used
${ }^{* *}$ ) Circle appropriate code

## PARENTAL/GUARDIAN CONSENT (READ TO PARENTS OR GUARDIAN of respondents age 15-17)

In this survey, we are interviewing unmarried women and men between age 15 and 24 individually. We are interested in their knowledge, attitudes, and practice in health care. This information will be useful to the government in developing plans to provide health services tailored specifically to address the needs of young people.

We would very much appreciate your permission to have your child(ren) to participate in this survey. The survey usually takes about 25 minutes to complete. Whatever information you provide will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shown to other persons.

May we interview (NAME OF CHILDREN) in private? If you decide not to allow your child(ren) to be interviewed, we will respect your decision. What is your decision?
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

## INFORMED CONSENT

Hello. My name is
I am working with BPS. We are conducting a national survey of unmarried women and men between age 15 and 24 . We are interested in your knowledge of, attitudes toward and practice in health care. This information will be used to help the government in developing plans to provide health services tailored specifically to address the needs of young people. We would very much appreciate your participation in this survey. The survey usually takes about 25 minutes to complete. Whatever information you provide will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shown to other persons.

Participation in this survey is voluntary and you can choose not to answer any individual question or all of the questions. However, we hope that you will participate in this survey since your views are important.

At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey? (GIVE BRIEF RESPONSE).
During this interview, how should I address you? Respondent's title: $\qquad$
(SPECIFY)
May I begin the interview now?
Signature of interviewer: $\qquad$ Date: $\qquad$

RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED.... 1
RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED.... $2 \Rightarrow$ END $\Downarrow$

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SKIP } \\ & \text { TO } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 101 | RECORD THE TIME | HOUR <br> MINUTES |  |
| 102 | In what month and year were you born? | MONTH $\qquad$ $\square$ DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR DON'T KNOW YEAR |  |
| 103 | How old were you at your last birthday? <br> COMPARE AND CORRECT 102 AND/OR 103 IF INCONSISTENT. <br> IF AGE IS LESS THAN 15 OR OVER 24, END INTERVIEW. | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS . . . |  |
| 104 | Have you ever attended school? | YES .................................... 1 NO .................................. . . 2 | $\rightarrow 110$ |
| 105 | What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, junior high, senior high, academy or university? | PRIMARY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . <br> JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL <br> J. . . . . . . . . . . . |  |
| 106 | What is the highest (grade/year) you completed at that level? COMPLETED $=7$ | GRADE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\square^{\square}$ |  |
| 107 | Are you currently attending school? |  | $\rightarrow 109$ |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | SKIP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 108 | Why is it that you are not currently attending school or university? |  |  |
| 109 | CHECK 105: <br> PRIMARY $\square$ |  | $\rightarrow 113$ |
| 110 | Now I would like you to read out loud as much of this sentence as you can. <br> SHOW CARD TO RESPONDENT. IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: <br> Can you read any part of the sentence to me? |  |  |
| 111 | Have you ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read or write (not including primary school)? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |  |
| 112 |  |  | $\rightarrow 114$ |
| 113 | Do you read a newspaper or magazine almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? | ALMOST EVERY DAY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK . . . . . . . . 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK . . . . . . . . . 4 |  |
| 114 | Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? | ALMOST EVERY DAY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK . . . . . . . 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4 | $117$ |
| 115 | What kind of programs do you most often listen to? Any other programs? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 116 | In the last 6 months did you hear on the radio: <br> Any program on how to prevent a pregnancy/family planning? <br> A condom advertisement? <br> Any program on postponement of age at marriage? <br> Information on HIV/AIDS? <br> Information on sexually transmitted diseases? |  |  |
| 117 | Do you watch television almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? | ALMOST EVERY DAY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK . . . . . . . 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK . . . . . . . . . 4 NOT AT ALL. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4 | $120$ |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SKIP } \\ & \text { TO } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 118 | What kind of programs do you most often watch? Any other programs? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 119 | In the last 6 months did you watch on television about: <br> How to prevent a pregnancy/family planning? <br> Condom advertisement? <br> Postponement of age at marriage? <br> HIVIAIDS? <br> Sexually transmitted diseases? |  YES NO <br> PREVENT PREGNANCY . . . 1 2 <br> CONDOM   <br> ADVERTISEMENT ....... 1 2 <br> POSTPONENMENT OF   <br> AGE AT MARRIAGE ..... 1 2 <br> HIVIAIDS ................ 1 2 <br> STDs ................ 1 2 |  |
| 120 | What is your religion? | ISLAM . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 01 PROTESTANT . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 03 CATHOLIC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 04 HINDU . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 06 BUDDHIST . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |  |
| 121 | Are you currently working? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | $124$ |
| 122 | As you know, some people take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. <br> Are you currently doing any of these things or any other work? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 | $124$ |
| 123 | Have you done any work in the last 12 months? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 | $201$ |
| 124 | What is your (most recent) occupation, that is, what kind of work (do/did) you mainly do? <br> DESCRIBE AS COMPLETELY AS POSSIBLE. DO NOT FILL IN BOXES. $\qquad$ $\qquad$ |  |  |
| 125 | Are you paid in cash or kind for this work or are you not paid at all? | CASH ONLY ........................... . . 1 CASH AND KIND . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3 IN KIND ONLY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4 | $201$ |
| 126 | What do you do with your money, do you use some of it, or all of it to help with household expenditure, or do you keep all of it for yourself? | GIVE ALL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 GIVE SOME . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3 | $201$ |
| 127 | On average, how much of your household's expenditure do your earnings pay for: almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, or all? |  |  |

## 2. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT HUMAN REPRODUCTION

Now I want to ask you about changes from childhood to adolescence, the reproductive system and related issues.

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | SKIP TO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 201 | When a boy begins to change from childhood to adolescence, also known as puberty, he experiences some physical changes. Can you tell me what they are? <br> Any other change? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 202 | When a girl begins to change from childhood to adolescence, she experiences some physical changes. Can you tell me what they are? <br> Any other change? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. | GROWTH OF PUBIC AND <br> UNDERARM HAIR . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A <br> GROWTH IN BREASTS .............. B <br> GROWTH IN HIPS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . C <br> INCREASE IN SEXUAL AROUSAL ... D <br> MENSTRUATION ................... E <br> OTHER $\qquad$ X <br> DON'T KNOW |  |
| 203 | Where did you get information about the physical change from childhood to adolescence? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DONOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 204 | RESPONDENT: <br> FEMALE <br> MALE | $-$ | $\rightarrow 208$ A |
| 205 | How old were you when you had your first menstruation? | NEVER . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 00 <br> AGE IN YEARS $\qquad$ $\square$ | $\rightarrow 209$ |
| 206 | Before you menstruated, did anyone talk to you about menstruation? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | $\rightarrow 208$ |
| 207 | Who talked to you about menstruation? <br> Any one else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | SKIP TO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 208 | The first time you menstruated, did you talk to anyone? Who did you talk to? Anybody else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 208A | How old were you when you had your first wet dream? | NEVER <br> AGE IN YEAR $\qquad$ $\square$ | $\rightarrow 209$ |
| 208B | Before you had wet dreams, did anyone talk to you about wet dreams? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 | $\rightarrow 209$ |
| 208C | Who talked to you about wet dreams? Any one else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 209 | For women who have menstruated, from one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when she is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual relations? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 8 DON'T KNOW . . . . . . . . . . . | -1. 211 |
| 210 | Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods? |  |  |
| 211 | Can a woman become pregnant by having one sexual intercourse? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 8 DON'T KNOW . . . . . . . . . . . |  |
| Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. <br> CIRCLE CODE 1 IN 212 FOR EACH METHOD MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. THEN PROCEED DOWN THE COLUMN, READING THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. CIRCLE CODE 1 IF METHOD IS RECOGNIZED, AND CODE 2 IF NOT RECOGNIZED. |  |  |  |
| 212 | Which ways or methods have you heard about? <br> FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK: Have you ever heard of (METHOD)? |  |  |
|  | 01. Female sterilization Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children. | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 |  |
|  | 02. Male sterilization Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children. | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 |  |
|  | 03. Pill Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant. | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 |  |
|  | 04. IUD Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse. | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 |  |
|  | 05. Injectables Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months. | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 |  |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | SKIP TO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 06. Implants. Women can have several small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years. |  |  |
|  | 07. Condom. Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | 08. Intravag/diaphragm. Women can place a thin flexible disk in their vagina before intercourse. |  |  |
|  | 09. Lactational amenorrhea method (LAM). Up to 6 months after childbirth, a woman can use a method that requires that she breastfeeds frequently, day and night, and that her menstrual period has not returned. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } 2 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | 10. Rhythm or periodic abstinence. Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | 11. Withdrawal. Men can be careful and pull out before climax. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | 12. Other methods. Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy? |  |  |
| 212A | CHECK 212: <br> AT LEAST <br> ONE "YES" <br> "YES" | $-\square$ | $\rightarrow 221$ |
| 213 | Now I want to talk about the future in family planning use. <br> Do you think you will use a family planning method some time in the future? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 8 | $\xrightarrow{-} 216$ |
| 214 | What method would you like to use? |  | $\rightarrow 216$ |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | SKIP TO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 215 | Where can you obtain this method? <br> IF SOURCE IS HOSPITAL OR CLINIC, WRITE THE NAME OF PLACE, PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE. <br> (NAME OF PLACE) |  |  |
| 216 | Do you want your partner to use a contraceptive method to delay or avoid pregnancy? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | $219$ |
| 217 | What method of contraception would you like your partner to use? |  | -- 219 |
| 218 | Where can you obtain this method? <br> IF SOURCE IS HOSPITAL OR CLINIC, WRITE THE NAME OF PLACE, PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE. <br> (NAME OF PLACE) |  |  |
| 219 | Do you think that family planning services should be offered to unmarried youth? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | $\rightarrow 221$ |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | SKIP TO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 220 | What service or method of family planning do you think should be made available to unmarried youth? <br> Anything else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 221 | I will now read you some statements about condom use that other men have made. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with each. <br> Condoms diminish a man's sexual pleasure. <br> A condom is very inconvenient to use. <br> A condom can be reused. <br> A condom protects against disease. <br> A woman has no right to tell a man to use a condom. |  |  |
| 222 | Have you ever heard of anemia? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 | $\rightarrow 301$ |
| 223 | What is anemia? <br> Anything else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. | DEFICIT IN RED BLOOD CELLS . . . . . A <br> BLOOD DEFICIT .................... . <br> IRON DEFICIENCY .................. C <br> LOW BLOOD PRESSURE .......... D <br> VITAMIN DEFICIENCY . . . ............ E <br> OTHER $\qquad$ X <br> (SPECIFY) <br> DON'T KNOW <br> Z |  |
| 224 | What do you think is the cause of anemia? <br> Anything else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. | LACK OF CONSUMPTION OF <br> MEAT, FISH AND LIVER . . . . . . . . . . A <br> LACK OF CONSUMPTION OF <br> VEGETABLES AND FRUITS ........ B <br> BLEEDING ........................... C <br> MENSTRUATION . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . D <br> MALNUTRITION .................... E <br> INFECTIOUS DISEASE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . F <br> OTHER $\qquad$ X <br> DON'T KNOW |  |
| 225 | How is anemia treated? <br> Anything else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. | TAKE PILL TO INCREASE BLOOD . . . A <br> TAKE IRON TABLET ................. B <br> INCREASE CONSUMPTION OF <br> MEAT, FISH AND LIVER <br> INCREASE CONSUMPTION OF <br> IRON-RICH VEGETABLES <br> AND FRUITS ...................... D <br> OTHER $\qquad$ X <br> (SPECIFY) <br> DON'T KNOW <br> ......................... Z |  |

## SECTION 3. MARRIAGE AND CHILDREN

Let us now talk about marriage and having children.

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | $\begin{array}{\|r} \text { SKIP } \\ \text { TO } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 301 | At what age would you like to be married? | AGE IN YEARS |  |
| 302 | In your opinion, what is the best age for a woman to get married? | AGE IN YEARS <br> DON'T KNOW $\square$ |  |
| 303 | In your opinion, what is the best age for a man to get married? | AGE IN YEARS $\qquad$ $\square$ DON'T KNOW 98 |  |
| 303A | Do you think a couple who wants to get married needs to have a medical test? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | $)_{\bullet 304}$ |
| 303B | What kind of medical test? <br> Anything else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 304 | Who is going to choose the person you will marry, your parents, yourself or together? | PARENTS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3 |  |
| 305 | If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many children would that be? | NUMBER <br> OTHER $\qquad$ 96 (SPECIFY) | $\rightarrow 307$ |
| 306 | How many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would sex not matter? | BOYS GIRLS EITHER <br> NUMBER $\square$ <br> OTHER $\qquad$ 999996 |  |
| 307 | Who do you think should decide on how many children a couple should have, the wife, the husband or both? |  |  |
| 308 | In your opinion, what is the best age for a woman to have the first baby? | AGE IN YEARS $\qquad$ $\square$ <br> DON'T KNOW $\qquad$ |  |
| 309 | In your opinion, what is the best age for a man to have the first baby? | AGE IN YEARS $\square$ <br> DON'T KNOW <br> 98 |  |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline \text { SKIP } \\ \text { TO } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 310 | How long do you think a woman should wait after one birth before she has another birth? | MONTHS <br> YEARS $\qquad$ |  |
| 311 | If a woman has an unwanted pregnancy, what do you think she should do, have the baby and keep it, have the baby and give it away, have an abortion, or up to the woman? | HAVE THE BABY AND KEEP IT . . . . . . 1 HAVE THE BABY AND GIVE IT UP FOR ADOPTION . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 HAVE AN ABORTION . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4 4 UP TO HER ...................... . . . 8 |  |
| 312 | I'm going to read some statements about times when a woman might consider having an abortion. Please tell me, in your opinion, is it acceptable for a woman to have an abortion if: <br> Her health is endangered by the pregnancy? <br> Her life is endangered by the pregnancy? <br> The fetus has physical deformity? <br> The pregnancy has resulted from rape? <br> She is unmarried? <br> The couple can not afford to have a child? <br> She is attending school? |  |  |

Now l'd like to ask you about the role of family, school and community as sources of information on reproductive health.

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS |  | CODE |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{SKIP} \\ \mathrm{TO} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 401 | We would like to know about the people with whom you have talked about or asked questions about sexual matters. <br> Have you talked about these things with: <br> Friends? <br> Your parents? <br> Siblings? <br> Relatives? <br> Teacher? <br> Health service provider? <br> Religious leader? |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{NO} \\ & \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 402 | If you want to ask more questions on these issues, who would you like to ask? <br> Anyone else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  | FRIENDS FATHER MOTHER SIBLING RELATIVES TEACHER HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDER RELIGIOUS LEADER <br> OTHER $\qquad$ <br> NO ONE $\qquad$ |  |  |
| 403 |  |  |  |  | $\rightarrow 406$ |
|  | TOPIC | 404. Have you ever been taught at school about (TOPIC)? | en taught at 405. In what leve <br> were you when <br> taught at scho <br> (TOPIC)? <br>  (IC)? | of sch you fir abou | ling were |
| A. How the reproductive system works |  | YES <br> NO. <br> DON'T KNOW | $\ldots$ 1 <br> $\ldots . . .$. 2 <br> $\ldots .$. 8 <br>   <br>  PRIMARY ..... <br> JUNIOR HIGH SC <br> SENIOR HIGH S <br> ACADEMY ... <br> UNIVERSITY . <br> DON'T KNOW . | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HOOL } \\ & \text { HOOL } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \ldots{ }^{1} \\ & \ldots V^{2} \\ & \ldots M^{4} \\ & \ldots V^{5} \end{aligned}$ |
| B. Methods of birth control |  | YES NO. <br> DON'T KNOW |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HOOL } \\ & \text { HOOL } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \ldots 1 \\ & \ldots .2 \\ & \ldots 3 \\ & \ldots 4 \\ & \ldots 5 \\ & \ldots 8 \end{aligned}$ |
| C. HIV/AIDS. |  |  | $\ldots . . .1$  <br> $\ldots . .$. 2 <br> .... 8 <br>  PRIMARY ..... <br> JUNIOR HIGH SC <br> SENIOR HIGH S <br> ACADEMY .... <br> UNIVERSITY .. <br> DON'T KNOW . | HOOL HOOL | $\begin{aligned} & \ldots 1 \\ & \ldots 2 \\ & \ldots 3 \\ & \ldots 4 \\ & \ldots 5 \\ & \ldots 8 \end{aligned}$ |
| D. Other sexually transmitted diseases. |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HOOL } \\ & \text { HOOL } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \ldots{ }^{1} \\ & \ldots{ }^{2} \\ & \ldots{ }^{4} \\ & \text { W. }^{5} \end{aligned}$ |
| 406 | Have you ever attended a community-sponsored meeting about reproductive health, such as use of contraception, preparedness for delivery and prevention of sexual diseases? |  | YES <br> NO. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & . \end{aligned}$ |  |

## 5. SMOKING, DRINKING, AND DRUGS

Now l'd like to ask you some questions about the use of tobacco, alcohol and drugs. As we discussed earlier, you can choose not to answer any individual question or all of the questions. However, I hope you will answer these questions because your views are important. The information you give will be confidential and will only be used for a scientific study.

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | SKIP TO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 501 | Have you ever tried cigarette smoking? |  | $\rightarrow 506$ |
| 502 | How old were you when you smoked a cigarette for the first time? | AGE IN YEARS $\qquad$ |  |
| 503 | How old were you when you started smoking fairly regularly? | AGE IN YEARS $\qquad$ $\square$ <br> NEVER SMOKED REGULARLY . . . . 95 DON'T KNOW ...................... 98 |  |
| 504 | Do you currently smoke cigarettes? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | $\rightarrow 506$ |
| 505 | In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke? | CIGARETTES . . . . . . . . $\Gamma_{\square}^{\text {- }}$ |  |
| 506 | Now I have some questions about drinking alcohol such as arak, tuak, beer, and others. Have you ever drunk an alcohol-containing beverage? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | $\rightarrow 510$ |
| 507 | How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol? | AGE IN YEARS $\qquad$ $\square$ <br> NEVER MORE THAN <br> A FEW SIPS $\qquad$ |  |
| 508 | In the last 3 months, on how many days did you drink an alcohol-containing beverage? <br> IF EVERY DAY: RECORD '90'. | NUMBER OF DAYS $\qquad$ <br> NONE $\qquad$ |  |
| 509 | Have you ever gotten "drunk" from drinking an alcoholcontaining beverage? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |  |
| 510 | There are drugs such as ganja, putau, shabu-shabu, ice and other drugs which can be used for fun or to get high (LOCAL TERMS: fly, boat, fantasize, etc.) Do you know someone who takes drugs? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 |  |
| 511 | Have you yourself ever tried to use drugs (LOCAL TERM)? | YES $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$ NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 | $\rightarrow 601$ |
| 512 | How did you use the drug? <br> Any other way? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 513 | CHECK 512: |  | $\rightarrow 515$ |
| 514 | Have you ever injected drugs which can make you (LOCAL TERMS: fly, high, intoxicated, etc.)? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | $\rightarrow 601$ |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SKIP } \\ & \text { TO } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 515 | How old were you when you first injected drugs? | AGE IN YEARS <br> DON'T KNOW |  |
| 516 | Did you inject drugs in the last 12 months? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 | $\rightarrow 601$ |
| 517 | How often did you inject the drugs? | EVERYDAY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 01 <br> A FEW TIMES A WEEK . . . . . . . . . . . . 02 <br> EVERY WEEK . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 03 <br> LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK . . . . . . . . 04 <br> ONCE A MONTH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 05 <br> LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH . . . . . . . 06 <br> OTHER $\qquad$ 96 <br> (SPECIFY) |  |
| 518 | Have you ever shared needles? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 |  |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTER | CODE | SKIP TO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 601 | Now I want to talk about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | $618$ |
| 602 | From which sources of information have you learned about AIDS? <br> Any thing else? <br> CIRCLED ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 603 | Is there anything a person can do to avoid getting AIDS or the virus that causes AIDS? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | ${ }_{611}$ |
| 604 | What can a person do? <br> Anything else? <br> RECORD ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 605 | Can people reduce their chances of getting the AIDS virus by having just one sex partner who is not infected and who has no other partners? |  |  |
| 606 | Can a person get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |  |
| 607 | Can people REDUCE their chances of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 8 |  |
| 608 | Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 NO............. . . . . . . . . . . 8 |  |
| 609 | Can people reduce the chance of getting the AIDS virus by taking herbal medicine or antibiotic before they have sexual intercourse? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 8 |  |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTER | CODE | $\begin{array}{r} \text { SKIP } \\ \text { TO } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 610 | Can you tell from looking at a person if she or he has the AIDS virus? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO.......................... . . . . . . 8 |  |
| 611 | Do you know someone personally who has the virus that causes AIDS or someone who died of HIV/AIDS? |  |  |
| 612 | Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to a child? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO........................ . . . . . . . . . . 8 | $\underbrace{}_{614}$ |
| 613 | Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to a child: <br> During pregnancy? <br> During delivery? <br> By breastfeeding? |   YES NO <br> PREGNANCY $\ldots \ldots$. 1 2 8 <br> DELIVERY $\ldots \ldots . .$. 1 2 8 <br> BREASTFEEDING $\ldots .$. 1 2 8 |  |
| 614 | If a member of your family got infected with the virus that causes AIDS, would you want it to remain a secret or not? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO............................. . . . 8 |  |
| 615 | If a relative of yours became sick with the virus that causes AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO........................... . . . . 8 DON'T KNOW/UNSURE . . . . . |  |
| 616 | Do you know that there is a test to see if you have the AIDS virus? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 | $618$ |
| 617 | Do you know a place where one can go to have the test? | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 618 | Apart from AIDS, have you heard about other infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | ${ }_{701}$ |
| 618A | What other infections have you heard? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 619 | From which sources of information have you learned about sexually transmitted diseases (STDs)? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTER | CODE | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline \text { SKIP } \\ \text { TO } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 620 | If a man has a sexually transmitted disease, what symptoms might he have? <br> Any others? <br> RECORD ALL SYMPTOMS MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. | ABDOMINAL PAIN <br> GENITAL DISCHARGE/DRIPPING <br> FOUL SMELLING DISCHARGE <br> BURNING PAIN ON URINATION . . . . D <br> REDNESS/INFLAMMATION IN <br> GENITAL AREA <br> SWELLING IN GENITAL AREA . . . . . F GENITAL SORES/ULCERS . . . . . . . G <br> GENITAL WARTS <br> GENITAL ITCHING <br> BLOOD IN URINE <br> LOSS OF WEIGHT <br> IMPOTENCE <br> OTHER $\qquad$ W <br> (SPECIFY) <br> OTHER $\qquad$ x <br> (SPECIFY) <br> NO SYMPTOMS DON'T KNOW |  |
| 621 | If woman has a sexually transmitted disease, what symptoms might she have? <br> Any other? <br> RECORD ALL SYMPTOMS MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. | ABDOMINAL PAIN <br> GENITAL DISCHARGE/DRIPPING <br> FOUL SMELLING DISCHARGE <br> BURNING PAIN ON URINATION <br> REDNESS/INFLAMMATION IN <br> GENITAL AREA <br> SWELLING IN GENITAL AREA ..... F GENITAL SORES/ULCERS $\ldots . . .$. G <br> GENITAL WARTS <br> GENITAL ITCHING <br> BLOOD IN URINE <br> LOSS OF WEIGHT <br> HARD TO GET PREGNANT/HAVE <br> A CHILD <br> OTHER $\qquad$ W (SPECIFY) <br> OTHER $\qquad$ x (SPECIFY) |  |

## 7. DATING AND SEXUAL BEHAVIOR

Now I want to ask questions about sexual activity. We are interested in finding out whether people your age are sexually active. Your responses will be treated confidentially and will only be used for scientific research.


| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODE | SKIP TO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 710 | How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse? | AGE IN YEARS $\qquad$ $\square$ DON'T KNOW 98 |  |
| 710A | What made you have sexual intercourse the first time? Anything else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 710B | What is your relationship to the person you had sex with the first time? |  |  |
| 711 | The first time you had sexual intercourse, did you or your partner use any thing to prevent a pregnancy? | YES ................................. 1 NO............................... . . . . . . . 8 | -7. 714 |
| 712 | What did you or your partner use? <br> Anything else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 714 | Sometimes a woman becomes pregnant when she doesn't want to be. <br> RESPONDENT IS FEMALE: In the past, have you ever become pregnant when you did not want to be? <br> RESPONDENT IS FEMALE: In the past, have you ever had a sex partner who became pregnant when you did not want her to be? | YES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 NO. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 | $\rightarrow 718$ |
| 715 | In this situation, what did you do about it? | CONTINUE THE PREGNANCY ..... 1 STOPPED THE PREGNANCY . . . . . . . 2 <br> ATTEMPTED TO STOP THE <br> PREGNANCY BUT FAILED . . . . . . . . 3 <br> HAD A MISCARRIAGE ............... 4 <br> OTHER $\qquad$ 6 <br> (SPECIFY) <br> DON'T KNOW <br> 8 | $\begin{aligned} & \square \cdot 717 \\ & \hdashline \cdot 718 \end{aligned}$ |
| 716 | What did you do with the baby? | KEEP THE BABY …............... 1 BABY CARED BY OTHER PEOPLE . . 2 <br> OTHER $\qquad$ 6 <br> DON'T KNOW <br> (SPECIFY) <br> 8 |  |
| 717 | Who helped you in delivering the baby (in stopping the pregnancy/attempting to stop the pregnancy)? <br> Anything else? <br> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. <br> DO NOT READ OUT RESPONSES. |  |  |
| 718 | RECORD THE TIME | HOUR $\qquad$ <br> MINUTE $\qquad$ |  |

## SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

$\qquad$

| PARENTS LOVE <br> THEIR CHILDREN | FARMING IS HARD WORK |
| :---: | :---: |
| BOYS AND GIRLS ARE THE SAME | LEARN FROM OTHER'S mistakes |
| THAT CHILD IS READING A BOOK | ALL CHILDREN HAVE TO GO TO SCHOOL |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Believes there is something a person can do to avoid AIDS but could not spontaneously mention any specific way

